FORWARD, ALWAYS PROGRESSING

INOVANCE



SV680-INT Series Servo Drive **Communication Guide**



















Preface

Introduction

The SV680-INT series servo drive is a high-end servo drive designed based on globalleading standards and high-end application needs. It is featured with high speed, high precision, high performance, and tuning-free function. Compliant with CE, UL, KC, EAC, UKCA and TUV certification requirements and top international quality standards, it is specially suitable for high-end applications.

Its power ranges from 0.05 kW to 7.5 kW. It supports Modbus, CANopen and EtherCAT communication protocols and carries necessary communication interfaces to work with the host controller for implementing a networked operation of multiple servo drives. The servo drive supports adaptive stiffness level setting, inertia auto-tuning, and vibration suppression for easy use. The drive, together with an MS1 series high-response servo motor (with ultra-low, low or medium inertia) equipped with a 23- or 26-bit single-turn/multi-turn absolute encoder, any third party servo motor, linear motor or DDR motor, serves to deliver a quiet and stable operation and accurate process control through features like fully closed-loop, internal process segment and gantry synchronization.

The drive also comes with features like safe torque off, dynamic braking, and brake output (external relay not needed) as standard and supports extension of seven kinds of functional safety and bus functional safety FSoE (the PINT version further offers 24V backup power) for continuous safe production. The drive aims to achieve quick and accurate position control, speed control, and torque control through highperformance solutions for automation equipment in such industries as electronic manufacturing, lithium batteries, manipulators, packaging, and machine tools.

This manual introduces the communication of the drive, including configuration of Modbus, CANopen, and EtherCAT communication and application cases.

Note

The speed of a servo motor and DDR motor is in RPM and DDL motor is in mm/s. RPM is used throughout the manual. Unless otherwise specified, an RPM value is equivalent to the mm/s one.

Abbreviation

The following abbreviations will be used herein to refer to the corresponding servo drives.

Abbreviation	Servo drive	
[P]	SV680P****-***	
[N]	SV680N****-***	

More documents

The documents related to the drive are shown in the following figure and table.



No.	Name	Data Code	Description
1	SV680-INT series flagship servo drive	19120347	Provides instructions on product selection, including the list of supporting components, technical data on the drive, and the selection guide of cables.
2	SV680-INT Series Servo Drive Installation and Commissioning Quick Guide	PS00015536	Describes the model number, installation, terminals and quick commissioning and operation of the drive.
3	SV680-INT Series Servo Drive Hardware Guide	PS00015494	Describes technical data, installation, terminals, required certificates and standards and solutions to common EMC problems of the drive.
4	SV680-INT Series Servo Drive Function Guide	PS00015554	Introduces the functions and faults of the drive, including function overview, adjustment, basic servo functions and fault handling.
5	SV680-INT Series Servo Drive Communication Guide	PS00015535	Introduces the communication of the drive, including configuration of Modbus, CANopen, and EtherCAT communication.
	SV680P-INT Series Servo Drive Safety Guide	PS00009740	Describes the safety function and related certifications and standards, wiring, commissioning
	SV680N-INT Series Servo Drive Safety Guide	PS00009768	process, troubleshooting and parameters of the drive.
7	SV680-INT Series Servo Drive Parameter Guide	PS00015555	Introduces the parameters of the drive, including a parameter list and description of parameters.

No.	Name	Data Code	Description	
	MS1-R Series Servo Motor Selection Guide	PS00004605	Introduces the product information, general specifications, motor selection, cable selection, and required certificates and standards of the servo motor.	
8	MS1-R Series Servo Motor Installation Guide	PS00005407	Describes installation of the motor, including an installation flowchart, unpacking and transportation, mechanical installation, and electrical installation.	
	Direct drive motor module platform and drive	19120011	Introduces the product information, general specifications, motor selection, cable selection, and required standards of the motor.	

Revision History

Date	Version	Description
2024-03	A01	Made minor corrections.
2024-02	A00	First release

Access to the Guide

This guide is not delivered with the product. You can obtain the PDF version in the following way:

- Visit <u>http://www.inovance.com</u>, go to Support > Download, search by keyword, and then download the PDF file.
- Scan the QR code on the product with your mobile phone.
- Scan the QR code below to install the app, where you can search for and download manuals.



Warranty

Inovance provides warranty service within the warranty period (as specified in your order) for any fault or damage that is not caused by improper operation of the user. You will be charged for any repair work after the warranty period expires.

Within the warranty period, maintenance fee will be charged for the following damage:

- Damage caused by operations not following the instructions in the user guide
- Damage caused by fire, flood, or abnormal voltage
- Damage caused by unintended use of the product

- Damage caused by use beyond the specified scope of application of the product
- Damage or secondary damage caused by force majeure (natural disaster, earthquake, and lightning strike)

The maintenance fee is charged according to the latest Price List of Inovance. If otherwise agreed upon, the terms and conditions in the agreement shall prevail. For details, see the Product Warranty Card.

Table of Contents

Preface	1
Fundamental Safety Instructions	7
1 Communication Protocols	. 14
2 Modbus Communication [P]	. 15
2.1 Communication 2.1.1 Communication technical data. 2.1.2 Protocols	. 15 . 15 . 15
2.2 Hardware Configuration 2.2.1 Terminal Layout 2.2.2 RS485 Communication Connection Example	. 15 . 15 . 16
2.3 Communication Transmission Mode	. 18
2.4 Data Frame Structure	. 19
2.5 Communication Parameters	. 27
3 CANopen Communication [P]	. 29
3.1 Communication 3.1.1 Communication Technical Data 3.1.2 Protocols	. 29 . 29 . 30
3.2 Hardware Configuration 3.2.1 Terminal Layout 3.2.2 CAN Communication Connection Example	. 30 . 30 . 30
3.3 Communication Transmission Mode	. 33
3.4 Data Frame Structure3.4.1 Network Management System (NMT).3.4.2 Service data object (SDO)3.4.3 Process Data Object (PDO)3.4.4 Synchronization Object (SYNC).3.4.5 Emergency (EMCY) Object Service3.4.6 SDO Transmission Message.3.4.7 SDO transmission framework	. 34 . 39 . 39 . 45 . 48 . 49 . 51
3.5 Communication Parameters	. 52
3.6 PN-to-CANopen bridge	. 53
4 EtherCAT Communication [N]	. 56
4.1 Communication 4.1.1 Communication technical data. 4.1.2 Communication Specifications. 4.1.3 Protocols 4.1.4 Hardware Configuration	. 56 . 56 . 57 . 57
4.2 natuwate configuration	. 59

4.2.1 Terminal Layout	59 60
4.3 Communication Transmission Mode.4.3.1 Structure of EtherCAT Communication4.3.2 Communication State Machine.4.3.3 Distributed clock.4.3.4 Status Indication.	62 62 63 64 65
4.4 Data Frame Structure4.4.1 Process data4.4.2 Service Data Object (SDO)	68 68 73
4.5 Communication Parameters	73
5 Communication Configuration Instance	75
 5.1 Modbus Communication Configuration Case [P] 5.1.1 Communication Overview 5.1.2 Wiring of Modbus RTU Communication Between SV680P-INT and Third-Party 5.1.3 Servo Parameter Settings 5.1.4 PLC Program Examples 	75 75 PLCs . 75 77 77
 5.2 CANopen Communication Configuration Case [P] 5.2.1 Connecting SV680P-INT to Schneider 3S Master 5.2.2 Connecting SV680P-INT to Beckoff CANopen Master 5.2.3 Connecting SV680P-INT to Inovance H3U CANopen Master 5.2.4 Connecting SV680P-INT to Inovance EASY CANopen Master 	
 5.3 EtherCAT Communication Configuration Case [N]. 5.3.1 SV680N-INT and AM600 Controller. 5.3.2 SV680N-INT and Omron Controller. 5.3.3 SV680N-INT and Beckhoff Controller. 5.3.4 SV680N-INT and KEYENCE KV7500 Controller. 5.3.4.1 Configuring the Servo Drive. 5.3.4.2 Configuring KEYENCE KV7500 Software Tool 5.3.4.3 Trial Run. 	138 138 147 162 179 179 179 194
5.3.5 SV680N-INT and EASY Controller	196

Fundamental Safety Instructions

Safety Precautions

- This chapter presents essential safety instructions for a proper use of the equipment. Before operating the equipment, read through the guide and comprehend all the safety instructions. Failure to comply with the safety precautions may result in death, serious injury, or equipment damage.
- "CAUTION", "WARNING", and "DANGER" items in the guide only indicate some of the precautions that need to be followed; they just supplement the safety precautions.
- Use this equipment according to the designated environment requirements. Damage caused by improper use is not covered by warranty.
- Inovance shall take no responsibility for any personal injuries or property damage caused by improper usage.

Safety Levels and Definitions



Indicates that failure to comply with the notice will result in death or severe personal injuries.

Indicates that failure to comply with the notice may result in death or severe personal injuries.

Indicates that failure to comply with the notice may result in minor or moderate personal injuries or equipment damage.

Fundamental Safety Instructions

- Drawings in the guide are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Remember to install the covers or protective guards as specified first, and then perform operations in accordance with the instructions.
- The drawings in the guide are shown for illustration only and may be different from the product you purchased.
- Users must take mechanical precautions to protect personal safety and wear protective equipment, such as anti-smashing shoes, safety clothing, safety glasses, protective gloves, and protective sleeves.



constant speed without suffering from vibration or shock. Do not turn the equipment over or let the equipment stay hanging in the air. Failure to comply may result in personal injuries or equipment damage.



- When installing the equipment in a closed environment (such as a cabinet or casing), use a cooling device (such as a fan or air conditioner) to cool the environment down to the required temperature. Failure to comply may result in equipment over-temperature or a fire.
- Do not retrofit the equipment.
- Do not fiddle with the bolts used to fix equipment components or the bolts marked in red.
- When the equipment is installed in a cabinet or final assembly, a fireproof enclosure providing both electrical and mechanical protections must be provided. The IP rating must meet IEC standards and local laws and regulations.
- Before installing equipments with strong electromagnetic interference, such as a transformer, install a shielding equipment for the equipment to prevent malfunction.
- Install the equipment onto an incombustible object such as a metal. Keep the equipment away from combustible objects. Failure to comply will result in a fire.



- Cover the top of the equipment with a piece of cloth or paper during installation. This is to prevent unwanted objects such as metal chippings, oil, and water from falling into the equipment and causing faults. After installation, remove the cloth or paper on the top of the equipment to prevent over-temperature caused by poor ventilation due to blocked ventilation holes.
- Resonance may occur when the equipment operating at a constant speed executes variable speed operations. In this case, install the vibration-proof rubber under the motor frame or use the vibration suppression function to reduce resonance.

Wiring



- Equipment installation, wiring, maintenance, inspection, or parts replacement must be performed only by professionals.
- Before wiring, cut off all the power supplies of the equipment. and wait for at least the time designated on the equipment warning label before further operations because residual voltage still exists after power-off. After waiting for the designated time, measure the DC voltage in the main circuit to ensure the DC voltage is within the safe voltage range. Failure to comply will result in an electric shock.
- Do not perform wiring, remove the equipment cover, or touch the circuit board with power ON. Failure to comply will result in an electric shock.
- Check that the equipment is grounded properly. Failure to comply can result in electric shock.

- Do not connect the input power supply to the output end of the equipment. Failure to comply can result in equipment damage or even a fire.
- When connecting a drive to the motor, check that the phase sequences of the drive and motor terminals are consistent to prevent reverse motor rotation.
- Cables used for wiring must meet cross sectional area and shielding requirements. The shield of the cable must be reliably grounded at one end.
- Fix the terminal screws with the tightening torque specified in the user guide. Improper tightening torque may overheat or damage the connecting part, resulting in a fire.
- After wiring is done, check that all cables are connected properly and no screws, washers or exposed cables are left inside the equipment. Failure to comply may result in an electric shock or equipment damage.



- Follow the proper electrostatic discharge (ESD) procedure and wear an anti-static wrist strap to perform wiring. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment or to the internal circuit of the product.
- Use shielded twisted pairs for the control circuit. Connect the shield to the grounding terminal of the equipment for grounding purpose. Failure to comply will result in equipment malfunction.

Power-on



after power-off because the motor terminals will generate induced voltage during rotation even after the equipment power supply is off. Failure to comply will result in an electric shock.



Additional Precautions

Precautions for the dynamic brake

- Dynamic braking can only be used for emergency stop in case of failure and sudden power failure. Do not trigger failure or power failure frequently.
- Ensure that the dynamic braking function has an operation interval of more than 5 minutes at high speed, otherwise the internal dynamic braking circuit may be damaged.

• Dynamic braking is commonly used in rotating mechanical structures. For example, when a motor has stopped running, it keeps rotating due to the inertia of its load. In this case, this motor is in the regenerative state and short-circuit current passes through the dynamic brake. If this situation continues, the drive, and even the motor, may be burned.

Safety label

For safe equipment operation and maintenance, comply with the safety labels on the equipment. Do not damage or remove the safety labels. The following table describes the meaning of the safety labels.

Safety label	Description
意始 DANGER 高田注意 Hazardous Voltage 高温注意 High Temperature	 Never fail to connect the protective earth (PE) terminal. Read through the guide and follow the safety instructions before use. Do not touch terminals within 15 minutes after disconnecting the power supply to prevent the risk of electric shock. Do not touch the heatsink with power ON to prevent the risk of burn.

1 Communication Protocols

Supported Protocol SV680P-INT		SV680N-INT
Modbus	\checkmark	×
CANopen	\checkmark	×
EtherCAT	×	\checkmark

2 Modbus Communication [P]

2.1 Communication

2.1.1 Communication technical data

	Item	Specification
	Link layer protocol	RS485
Modbus Basic	Application layer protocol	Modbus-RTU, GBT 19582.2-2008, custom command areas
perform	Baud rate	115200bps
slave	Duplex mode	Half-duplex
	Data format	8-N-1 ((1) 8-bit data, (2) check, (3) stop bit)

2.1.2 Protocols

The Modbus protocol is a common language applied to electronic controllers. Through this protocol, the controllers can communicate with each other and other devices. It has become a general industry standard. Thanks to this communication protocol, control devices produced by different manufacturers can be connected into an industrial network for centralized monitoring.

2.2 Hardware Configuration

2.2.1 Terminal Layout





Pin No.	Description	Description
1 and 9	CANH	CAN communication port
2 and 10	CANL	CAN communication port
3 and 11	CGND	CAN communication GND
4 and 12	RS485+	PS485 communication port
5 and 13	RS485-	NS485 communication port
6 and 14	-	-
7 and 15	-	-
8 and 16	GND	Ground
Enclosure	PE	Shield

Table 2–1 Descrip	tion of com	munication	terminal	nins
Table Z=I Descrip		innunication	terminat	pins

2.2.2 RS485 Communication Connection Example

RS485 communication connection with PLC

The following figure shows the cable used for 485 communication between the servo drive and PLC.



Figure 2-2 Outline drawing of cable used for CAN communication between the servo drive

and PLC

Use a three-conductor shielded cable to connect the RS485 bus, with three conductors connected to 485+, 485-, and GND (GND represents non-isolated RS485 circuit) respectively. Connect RS485+ and RS485- with two conductors twisted together and connect the remaining conductor to the RS485 reference ground (GND). Connect the shield to the device ground (PE). Connect a 120Ω termination resistor on each end of the bus to prevent RS485 signal reflection.

RJ45 on the Drive (A)			PLC Side (B)		
Communica tion Type	Pin No.	Description	Communica tion Type	Pin No.	Description
RS485	4	485+	RS485	4	485+
	5	485-		5	485-
	8	GND		8	GND
-	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)	-	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)

Table 2–2 Pin connection relation of the cable used for CAN communication between the servo drive and PLC

RS485 communication connection for multi-drive applications

The following figure shows the cable used for parallel connection of multiple servo drives during RS485 communication.



Figure 2-3 Outline drawing of multi-drive communication cable

Table 2–3 Pin connection relation of the cable used for multi-drive RS485 communication (pins in 485 group used only)

RJ	45 on the Drive	(A)	RJ45 on the Drive Side (B)			
Communica tion Type	Pin No.	Description	Communica tion Type	Pin No.	Description	
RS485	4	485+		4	485+	
	5	485-	RS485	5	485-	
	8	GND		8	GND	
-	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)	-	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)	

In case of a large number of nodes, use the daisy chain mode for RS485 communication. Connect the reference grounds of RS485 signals of all the nodes (up to 128 nodes) together.



Figure 2-4 RS485 bus topology



Do not connect (=) (GND) terminal to the CGND terminal of the drive. Failure to comply may damage the machine.



Figure 2-5 Daisy chain mode

The following table lists the maximum number of nodes and transmission distance supported by the standard RS485 circuit at different transmission rate.

No.	Transmission Rate (kbps)	Transmission Distance (m)	Number of Nodes	Cable Size
1	115.2	100	128	AWG26
2	19.2	1000	128	AWG26

Table 2-4 Transmission distance and number of nodes

2.3 Communication Transmission Mode

In an RS485 communication network, data is transmitted in the asynchronous serial and half-duplex transmission mode. Data is sent frame by frame in the message

Mast	ter transmit frame 1	Slave response frame 1	A	Master transmit frame 2	Slave response frame 2	
XXX	AN X XIAAX XIAA	X XIIIII X XIIIIIX XIIII			X XIIII X XIIIIX XIIII X	
Longer than the transmission time of 3.5 bytes	Data frame Longer til transm time of 3.	Data frame sision 5 bytes	В			

format specified by the Modbus-RTU protocol. The idle time longer than 3.5-byte transmission time marks the start of a new communication frame.

The built-in communication protocol of the drive is the Modbus-RTU slave communication protocol, which allows the drive to respond to the query command from the master or execute the action according to query command from the master and respond with communication data.

The master can be a PC, an industrial control device, or a PLC, etc. The master can separately communicate with a slave or issue broadcast information to all slaves. When the master sends a query command to a single slave, the slave needs to return a response frame. For a broadcast message sent by the master, the slaves do not need to return a response to the master.

2.4 Data Frame Structure

Parameters of the SV680P-INT servo drive are divided into 16-bit and 32-bit parameters based on the data length. You can read and write parameters through the Modbus RTU protocol.

Operation	Command code
Read 16-bit/32-bit parameters	0x03
Write 16-bit parameters	0x06
Write 32-bit parameters	0x10

The command codes for reading/writing parameters vary with the data length.

Command code for reading parameter: 0x03

In Modbus RTU protocol, command code 0x03 is used to read both 16-bit and 32-bit parameters.

Value	Description
START	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the start of a frame
ADDR	Servo axis address: 1 to 247 Note: 1 to 247 are decimal values which need to be converted into hexadecimal equivalents.
CMD	Command code: 0x03

Request frame format:

Value	Description
DATA[0]	Register start address (eight high bits): parameter group number of the start register Take H06.11 as an example, "06" is the group number, which means DATA[0] = 0x06. Note: In this example, "06" is a hexadecimal value that needs no conversion.
DATA[1]	Register start address (eight low bits): offset within the parameter group of the start register Take H06.11 as an example, "11" is the offset within the parameter group. That is, DATA [1] = 0x0B. Note: In this example, "11" is a decimal value that needs to be converted into the hexadecimal equivalent 0x0B.
DATA[2]	Read the eight high bits N (H) of the number of parameters (hexadecimal)
DATA[3]	Read the eight low bits N (L) of the number of parameters (hexadecimal)
CRCL	CRC valid byte (low 8 bits).
CRCH	CRC valid byte (high 8 bits).
END	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the end of a frame

Response frame format:

Value	Description
START	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the start of a frame
ADDR	Servo axis address, hexadecimal
CMD	Command code: 0x03
DATALENGTH	Number of parameter bytes, equal to reading the number of parameters N x 2
DATA[0]	Parameter data in the first register (eight high bits)
DATA[1]	Parameter data in the first register (eight low bits)
DATA[]	
DATA[N*2-2]	Parameter data in the Nth register (eight high bits)
DATA[N*2-1]	Parameter data in the Nth register (eight low bits)
CRCL	CRC valid byte (low 8 bits).
CRCH	CRC valid byte (high 8 bits).
END	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the end of a frame

In Modbus RTU protocol, command code 0x06 is used to write 16-bit parameters. Command code for writing 32-bit parameters: 0x10

Communication example

• To read data with a length of two words by taking H02.02 as the start register in the drive whose servo axis address is 01: Master request frame

	01	03	02		02	(00		02	CF	RCL	CRCH
	Slave response frame:											
	01	03	04	00	0)1	00		00	(CRCL	CRCH
	The response frame indicates the slave returns data with a length of two words (four bytes), the content of which is 0x0001 and 0x0000. If the slave response frame is as follows:											
	01		83		02			CRCL			CRCH	
	This response frame indicates a communication error occurs and the error code is 0x02. (0x83 indicates an error.)											
•	 To read H05.07 (32-bit) in the drive whose servo axis address is 01: Master request frame 											

01	03	05	07	00	02	CRCL	CRCH
Slave response frame:							

Slave response frame:

ſ	01	03	04	00	01	00	00	CRCL	CRCH
1									

The preceding response frame indicates the value of H05.07 is 0x00000001.

Command code for writing 16-bit parameters: 0x06



Do not write 32-bit parameters with the command code 0x06. Failure to comply can result in unexpected error.

Request frame format:

Value	Description
START	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the start of a frame
ADDR	Servo axis address 1 to 247 Note: 1 to 247 are decimal values which need to be converted into hexadecimal equivalents.
CMD	Command code: 0x06

Value	Description
DATA[0]	Register start address (eight high bits): parameter group number of the start register Take H06.11 as an example, "06" is the group number, which means DATA[0] = 0x06. Note: In this example, "06" is a hexadecimal value that needs no conversion.
DATA[1]	Register start address (eight low bits): offset within the parameter group of the start register Take H06.11 as an example, "11" is the offset within the parameter group, which means DATA[1] = 0x0B. Note: In this example, "11" is a decimal value that needs to be converted into the hexadecimal equivalent 0x0B.
DATA[2]	Write the 8 high bits of register data (hexadecimal)
DATA[3]	Write the 8 low bits of register data (hexadecimal)
CRCL	CRC valid byte (low 8 bits).
CRCH	CRC valid byte (high 8 bits).
END	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the end of a frame

Response frame format:

Value	Description
START	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the start of a frame
ADDR	Servo axis address, hexadecimal
CMD	Command code: 0x06
DATA[0]	Register start address (eight high bits): parameter group number of the start register Take H06.11 as an example, "06" is the group number, which means DATA[0] = 0x06.
	Note: In this example, "06" is a hexadecimal value that needs no conversion.
DATA[1]	Register start address (eight low bits): offset within the parameter group of the start register Take H06.11 as an example, "11" is the offset within the parameter group, which means DATA[1] = 0x0B. Note: In this example, ''11" is a decimal value that needs to be converted into the hexadecimal equivalent 0x0B.
DATA[2]	Write the 8 high bits of register data (hexadecimal)
DATA[3]	Write the 8 low bits of register data (hexadecimal)
CRCL	CRC valid byte (low 8 bits).
CRCH	CRC valid byte (high 8 bits).
END	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the end of a frame

Communication example

To write data 0x0001 to H02.02 in the drive whose servo axis address is 01:

Master request frame

01 06 02 02 00 01 CRCL CRCH			01	06	02	02	00	01	CRCL	CRCH
-----------------------------	--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	------

Slave response frame:

01 06 02 02 00 01 CRCL CRCH	ſ								1
		01	06	02	02	00	01	CRCL	CRCH

This response frame indicates 0x0001 has been written to H02.02 in the drive whose servo axis address is 01.

If the slave response frame is as follows:

01 86 02 CRCL CRCH		01	86	02	CRCL	CRCH
--------------------	--	----	----	----	------	------

This response frame indicates a communication error occurs and the error code is 0x02. (0x86 indicates an error.)

Command code for writing 32-bit parameters: 0x10

Caution

Do not write 16-bit parameters with the command code 0x10. Failure to comply can result in unexpected error.

Request frame format:

Value	Description
START	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the start of a frame
ADDR	Servo axis address 1 to 247 Note: 1 to 247 are decimal values which need to be converted into hexadecimal equivalents.
CMD	Command code: 0x10
DATA[0]	Register start address (eight high bits): parameter group number of the start register Take H11.12 as an example, "11" is the group number, which means DATA[0] = 0x11. Note: In this example, "11" is a hexadecimal value that needs no conversion.

Value	Description
DATA[1]	Register start address (eight low bits): offset within the parameter group of the start register Take H11.12 as an example, "12" is the offset within the parameter group, which means DATA[1] = 0x0C. Note: In this example, "12" is a decimal value that needs to be converted into the hexadecimal equivalent 0x0C.
DATA[2]	Write the eight high bits M (H) of the number of parameters (hexadecimal) Take H05.07 as an example, DATA[2] is 00, DATA[3] is 02, and M is H0002. For 32-bit parameters, each parameter is calculated as two words.
DATA[3]	Write the eight low bits M (L) of the number of parameters (hexadecimal)
DATA[4]	Write the number of bytes (M x 2) corresponding to the register data Take H05.07 as an example, DATA[4] is H04.
DATA[5]	Write the eight high bits of the start register data (hexadecimal)
DATA[6]	Write the eight low bits of the start register data (hexadecimal)
DATA[7]	Write the eight high bits of the start register address +1 (hexadecimal)
DATA[8]	Write the eight low bits of the start register address +1 (hexadecimal)
CRCL	CRC valid byte (low 8 bits).
CRCH	CRC valid byte (high 8 bits).
END	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the end of a frame

Response frame format:

Value	Description				
START	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the start of a frame				
ADDR	Servo axis address, hexadecimal				
CMD	Command code: 0x10				
DATA[0]	Register start address (eight high bits): offset within the parameter group of the start register Take H11.12 as an example, DATA[0] = 0x11.				
DATA[1]	Register start address (eight low bits): offset within the parameter group of the start register Take H11.12 as an example, DATA[1] = 0x0C.				
DATA[2]	Write the eight high bits M (H) of the number of parameters (hexadecimal)				
DATA[3]	Write the eight low bits M (L) of the number of parameters (hexadecimal)				

Value	Description
CRCL	CRC valid byte (low 8 bits).
CRCH	CRC valid byte (high 8 bits).
END	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the end of a frame

Error response frame

Error frame response format:

Value	
START	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the start of a frame
ADDR	Servo axis address, hexadecimal
CMD	Command code: 0x80
DATA[0][3]	DATA error code.
CRCL	CRC valid byte (low 8 bits).
CRCH	CRC valid byte (high 8 bits).
END	Equal to or larger than 3.5-character idle time, indicating the end of a frame

Error code:

Error code	Description
0x0001	Invalid command code
0x0002	Illegal data address
0x0003	Illegal data
0x0004	Slave device fault

32-bit parameter addressing

When 32-bit parameters are read/written through Modbus commands, the communication address is determined by the address of the parameter with lower offset number. Two offset numbers are operated in one operation.

Note

In the following examples, the servo axis address is 01 by default.

• The Modbus command for reading H11.12 (Displacement 1) is as follows:

01	03	11	0C	00	02	CRCL	CRCH

If the "1st displacement" is 0x40000000 (decimal equivalent: 1073741824), then the following response frames apply:

• When H0E.84 is set to 1 (Low 16 bits before high 16 bits), the response frame is as follows.

01	03	04	00	00	40	00	CRCL	CRCH		
■ V	 When H0E.84 is set to 0 (High 16 bits before low 16 bits), the response frame is 									
а	s follows.									
01	03	04	40	00	00	00	CRCL	CRCH		
• For example, the Modbus command for writing 0x12345678 to H11.12										
(Dis	(Displacement 1) is as follows.									
 If H0E.84 = 1 (Low 16 bits before high 16 bits): 										
					, , ,		1 1			
01	10 11	0C 00) 02	04 56	5 78	12 34	CRCL	CRCH		
 If H0E.84 = 0 (High 16 bits before low 16 bits): 										
01	10 11	0C 00	0 02	04 12	2 34	56 78	CRCL	CRCH		
• For example, to write 0x00100000 (decimal: 1048576) to the 32-bit parameter H05-										
07:										
Whe	n H0E.84 i	s set to 0 (I	High 16 bi	ts before	ow 16 bit	s), the res	ponse fra	me is as		
follo	WS.									
01	10 05	07 00	0 02	04 00	00	00 1	0 CRCL	CRCH		

CRC check

The host controller and the drive must use the same CRC algorithm during communication. Otherwise, a CRC error can occur. The servo drive uses 16-bit CRC with low byte before high byte. The CRC function is as follows: The polynomial used for CRC is $X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1$ (0xA001).

```
Uint16 COMM_CrcValueCalc(const Uint8 *data, Uint16 length)
{
  Uint16 crcValue = 0xffff;
  int16 i;
  while (length--)
  ł
    crcValue ^= *data++;
    for (i = 0; i < 8; i++)
    {
      if (crcValue & 0x0001)
      {
        crcValue = (crcValue >> 1) ^ 0xA001;
      }
      else
      {
        crcValue = crcValue >> 1;
      }
    }
  }
  return (crcValue);
}
```

2.5 Communication Parameters

Parameter	Default Value	Description	Remarks
H0E.00	1	Drive axis address	-
H0E.80	9	Baud rate of the serial port	9: 115200 bps

Parameter	Default Value	Description	Remarks
H0E.81	3	Modbus communication data format	3: No parity, 1 stop bit (8-N-1)
H0E.84	1	Modbus communication data sequence	0: High bits before low bits 1: Low bits before high bits

3 CANopen Communication [P]

3.1 Communication

3.1.1 Communication Technical Data

Item	Name	Description	
Parameter setting	Node address switching	The node address can only be set manually. The maximum value is 127.	
r arameter setting	Baud rate switching	The baud rate can only be set manually.	
Description of state	State description/display of communication layer	Initializing, Pre-Operational, Operational, Stopped	
machine	Description/display of emergency error codes	Time-Out, State-Switch-Err, PTO-Lend- Err	
		Count of NMT frames with incorrect length	
Error frame recording	Reception error frames can be recorded.	Count of NMT frames with incorrect command	
		Count of heartbeat/node protection frames with incorrect length	
		1/4-period deviation	
		1/2-period deviation	
Sync deviation	Multi-quantile sync deviation detection	3/4-period deviation	
detection		1-period deviation	
		2-period deviation	
Baud rate	20K-1M baud rate	20Kbps, 50Kbps, 100Kbps, 125Kbps, 250Kbps, 500Kbps, 1Mbps	
	SYNC Producer	Synchronous frame production	
SYNC	SYNC Consumer	Synchronous signal consumption with deviation detection	
SDO	Start domain upload/ download	Transmit data ≤ 4 bytes	
	SDO abort error	Report an SDO error code contextually	
PDO	Synchronous TPDO	The sync number is 1–240. The default number of TPDOs/RPDOs is 4, which can be configured.	
	Asynchronous TPDO	Time-triggered by time. The default number of TPDOs/RPDOs is 4, which can be configured.	

Item	Name	Description	
EMCY	Emergency message	Heartbeat timeout, PDO length error, node state switching error, application layer error	
NMT	Bootup Service	Support for node online message transmit	
	Life Guard	Optional node protection (cannot be used with heartbeat production)	
NMTErrCtl	Heartbeat Consumer	Node heartbeat consumption	
	Heartbeat Producer	Node heartbeat production	
Expert mode PDO communication parameters and their mapping are set through parameters.		PDO communication parameters and their mapping are set manually.	

3.1.2 Protocols

CANopen is a protocol for the application layer of the network transmission system based on CAN serial bus. It complies with the ISO/ OSI standard model. Different devices in the network exchange data through the object dictionary or objects. The master node obtains or modifies data in the object dictionary of other nodes through PDO or SDO. The CANopen device model is shown in the following figure.



Figure 3-1 CANopen device model

3.2 Hardware Configuration

3.2.1 Terminal Layout

For details, see "2.2.1 Terminal Layout" on page 15.

3.2.2 CAN Communication Connection Example

CAN communication with PLC

The following figure shows the cable used for the communication between the servo drive and PLC in CAN communication networking.



Figure 3-2 Outline drawing of cable used for CAN communication between the servo drive

and PLC

Use a three-conductor shielded cable to connect the CAN bus, with the three conductors connected to CANH, CANL, and CGND (CGND represents isolated RS485 circuit) respectively. Connect CANH and CANL with twisted pairs. Connect CGND to the CAN reference ground. Connect the shield to the device ground. Connect a 120 Ω termination resistor on each end of the bus to prevent CAN signal reflection.

Table 3–1 Pin connection relation of the cable used for CAN communication between the servo drive and PLC

RJ45 on the Drive Side (A)			PLC Side (B)		
Communi cation	Pin No.	Description	Communi cation	Pin No.	Description
Туре			Туре		
	1	CANH		1	CANH
CAN	2	CANL	CAN	2	CANL
	3	CGND		3	CGND
-	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)	-	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)

CAN communication connection for multi-CAN applications

The following figure shows the cable used for parallel connection of multiple servo drives during CAN communication.



Figure 3-3 Outline drawing of multi-drive communication cable

RJ45 on the Drive (A)				RJ45 on the D	Drive Side (B)
Communi cation	Pin No.	Description	Communi cation	Pin No.	Description
Туре			Туре		
	1	CANH		1	CANH
CAN	2	CANL	CAN	2	CANL
	3	CGND		3	CGND
-	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)	-	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)

Table 3–2 Pin connection relation of multi-drive communication cable (pins in CAN group used only)

Use the daisy chain mode for CAN bus, as shown in the following figure.

- Shielded twisted pair cables are recommended for connecting the CAN bus. Twisted pairs are recommended for connecting CANH and CANL.
- Connect a 120Ω termination resistor on each end of the bus to prevent signal reflection.
- Connect the reference grounds of CAN signals of all the nodes together.
- Up to 64 nodes can be connected.



Figure 3-4 CAN bus topology



Do not connect the CGND terminal of the host controller to the GND terminal of the servo drive. Otherwise, the servo drive may be damaged.

3.3 Communication Transmission Mode

CANopen provides multiple communication objects. Every communication object has different features. You can select a communication object according to different applications. The predefined COB-ID is used. Specific rules are as follows:

- NMT object: 0x000
- SYNC object: 0x080
- SDO object:
 - Transmit SDO 0x600+Node-Id
 - Receive SDO 0x580+Node-Id
- PDO object:
 - RPDO1 0x200+Node-Id
 - RPDO1 0x300+Node-Id
 - RPDO1 0x400+Node-Id
 - RPDO1 0x500+Node-Id
 - RPDO1 0x180+Node-Id
 - RPDO1 0x280+Node-Id
 - RPDO1 0x380+Node-Id
 - RPDO1 0x480+Node-Id
- EMCY object: 0x80+Node-Id

Communication objects are defined as follows:

• NMT

A network management object (NMT) includes Boot-up messages, Heartbeat protocol, and NMT messages. Based on the master-slave mode, an NMT is used to manage and monitor nodes in the network and implements three functions: node status control, error control, and node activation.

• SDO

By using indexes and sub-indexes, SDOs enable clients to access entries in the object dictionary of devices. An SDO is achieved through a CMS object of the multielement domain in CAL and transmitting data in any length is allowed. When the data exceeds four bytes, the data is divided into several packets. The SDO protocol produces a response for every message. SDO request and response packets alway contain eight bytes.

• PDO

A PDO is used to transmit real-time data from one creator to one or multiple receivers. The length of transmitted data ranges from one to eight bytes. Every CANopen device contains eight default PDO channels, four PDO sending channels and four PDO receiving channels. The PDO supports synchronous and asynchronous transmission modes, which are determined by the communication parameter corresponding to the PDO. The content of a PDO message is predefined and is determined by the mapping parameter corresponding to the PDO.

SYNC object

An SYNC object is a packet that is broadcast to the CAN bus periodically by the CANopen master. It is used to achieve basic network clock signals. Every device can determine whether to perform synchronous communication with other network devices using this event according to its own configurations.

3.4 Data Frame Structure

3.4.1 Network Management System (NMT)

The NMT initializes, starts, and stops the network and devices in the network. It belongs to the master-slave system. There is only one NMT master in the CANopen network. A CANopen network that includes the master can be configured.

NMT Service

CANopen works according to the state machine specified by the protocol. Some states are converted automatically and some must be converted through NMT messages transmitted by the NMT master, as shown below.



Figure 3-5 Execution process of NMT state machine

In the figure above, conversion marked with a letter is implemented through NMT messages and only the NMT master can send NMT control messages. The message format is shown in *"Table 3–3 " on page 35*.

COB-ID	RTR	Data/Byte	
CODID		0	1
0x000	0	Command word	Node_ID

The COB-ID of the NMT message is fixed to "0x000".

The data area contains two bytes. The first byte is a command word indicating this frame is for control purpose. See "*Table 3–4*" on page 35 for details.

The second byte (Node_ID) is the CANopen node address. The byte value 0 indicates it is a broadcast message and all slave devices in the network are active.

Command word	Conversion Code	Description
0x01	A	Instruction for starting a remote node
0x02	В	Instruction for stopping a remote node
0x80	С	Instruction for entering the pre-operational status
0x81	D	Instruction for resetting a node
0x82	E	Instruction for resetting communication

Table 3–4 NMT message command

After power-on, the device automatically enters the initialization state, including initializing, node reset, and communication reset. During initializing, parameters of each mode is loaded. During node reset, the manufacturer-defined area and profile area of the object dictionary are restored to values saved last time. During communication reset, communication parameters in the object dictionary are restored to values saved last time.

Next, the device sends Boot-up and enters the pre-operation status, which is the status of the main configuration nodes.

After configuration is done, the node can enter the operational status only after the NMT master sends the NMT message. When CANopen is working properly, it is in the operation status. All modules should work properly.

When the NMT master sends a node stop message, the device enters the stop state and only the NMT module works normally during CANopen communication.

The following table lists CANopen services available in various NMT status.
Service	Pre-operational	Operation	Stop
Process Data Object (PDO)	No	Yes	No
Service data object (SDO)	Yes	Yes	No
Synchronization Object (SYNC)	Yes	Yes	No
Emergency message (EMCY)	Yes	Yes	No
Network Management System (NMT)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Error control	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 3–5 Services supported in different NMT states

NMT error control

NMT error control is used to detect whether devices in the network are online and the device status, including node guarding, life guarding, and heartbeat.

Note

- Life guarding and heartbeat cannot be used at the same time.
- Set the node guarding, life guarding, and heartbeat time to large values to prevent excessive network load.

• Node/life guarding

In node guarding, the NMT master periodically check the NMT slave state through remote frames. In life guarding, the slave monitors the master state indirectly through the remote frame interval used to monitor the slave. Node guarding complies with the master/slave model. A response must be provided for each remote frame.

Objects related to node/life guarding include the protection time 100Ch and life factor 100Dh. The value of 100Ch is the remote frame interval (ms) of node guarding under normal conditions. The product of 100Ch multiplied by 100Dh determines the latest time of master query. Node guarding is available normally. When 100Ch and 100Dh of a node are non-zero values and a node guarding request frame is received, life guarding will be activated.



Figure 3-6 Description of node protection

As shown in the figure above, the master sends a node guarding remote frame at the interval defined by 100Ch, and the slave must respond to the remote frame. Otherwise, the slave is considered to be offline.

If the node guarding remote frame is not received by the slave within the time defined by 100Ch \times 100Dh, the master is considered to be offline.

The following table describes the remote frame sent by the NMT master node.

Table 3–6 Node guarding remote frame message

COB-ID	RTR
0x700+Node_ID	1

The following table describes the response message returned by NMT from the slave. The data segment is a status word consisting of one byte.

Table 3–7 Response message of node guarding

COB-ID	RTR	Data
0x700 + Node-ID	0	Status word

Table 3–8 Description of response message state

Data bits	Description
bit7	It must be set to 0 or 1 alternatively.
Bit 6 to bit 0	4: Stopped 5: Operation status 127: Pre-operation status



It is recommended that the guarding time (100Ch) be at least 10 ms. The life factor must be greater than or equal to 2.

Heartbeat

The heartbeat mode adopts the producer—consumer model. The CANopen device can send heartbeat messages based on the cycle (ms) defined by the producer heartbeat interval object (1017h). In the network, there is always a node configured with the consumer heartbeat function, which monitors the producer based on the consumer time defined by object 1016h. Once the producer heartbeat is not received from the corresponding node within the consumer heartbeat time, a fault occurs on the node.

After the producer heartbeat interval (1017h) is configured, the node heartbeat function is activated and a heartbeat message starts to be generated. After a valid sub-index is configured for consumer heartbeat (1016h) and a heartbeat frame is received from the corresponding node, monitoring starts.



Figure 3-7 Heartbeat diagram

The master sends a heartbeat message based on the producer time. If the slave that monitors the master does not receive the heartbeat message within the time defined by the sub-index of 1016h, the master is considered to be offline. The time of the sub-index of 1016h must be longer than or equal to the master producer time multiplied by 1.8. Otherwise, a false report indicating the master is offline may occur.

The slave sends a heartbeat message at the interval defined by 1017h. If the master (or other slave) that monitors the slave does not receive the heartbeat message within the consumer time, the slave is considered to be offline. If 1017h multiplied by 1.8 is smaller than or equal to the consumer time of the master (or other slaves) that monitors the slave, a false report indicating the slave is disconnected may be reported.

The following table describes the format of a heartbeat message. The data segment contains only one byte. The most significant bit is permanently set to 0 and other bits are consistent with the response message status of node guarding, as shown in the following table.

COB-ID	RTR	Data
0x700 + Node-ID	0	Status word

The SV680P-INT series servo drive is both a heartbeat producer and a heartbeat consumer. It can serve as the heartbeat consumer for five different nodes. It is recommended that the heartbeat producer time be set to a value not lower than 20 ms and the consumer heartbeat time be set to a value not lower than 40 ms (Consumer heartbeat time > $1.8 \times$ Producer heartbeat time).

3.4.2 Service data object (SDO)

The SDO is associated with the object dictionary through object index and sub-index. Based on the SDO can read the object content in the object dictionary or modify the object data if allowed.

3.4.3 Process Data Object (PDO)

The PDO is used to transmit real-time data, which is the major data transmission mode in CANopen. PDO transmission features high speed as no response is required and the PDO may consist of less than eight bytes.

The following figure shows the PDO mapping configuration flowchart.



PDO transmission framework

PDO transmission complies with the producer- consumer model, that is, in the CAN bus network, the TPDO generated by the producer may be received by one or multiple consumers in the network based on the COB-ID. The transmission model is shown in the following figure.



Figure 3-8 PDO transmission model

CANopen communication in SV680P-INT series servo drives only supports point-topoint PDO transmission.

PDO object

PDO can be divided into RPDO (Receive PDO) and TPDO (Transmitted PDO). The final PDO transmission mode and content are determined by communication parameters

and mapping parameters. The SV680P-INT series servo drive uses four RPDOs and four TPDOs to transmit the PDO. The following table lists the related objects.

Na	ime	COB-ID	Communication Object	Mapping Object	
	1	200h + Node_ID	1400h	1600h	
	2	300h + Node_ID	1401h	1601h	
RPDO	3	400h + Node_ID	1402h	1602h	
	4	500h + Node_ID	1403h	1603h	
	1	180h + Node_ID	1800h	1A00h	
	2	280h + Node_ID	1801h	1A01h	
TPDO	3	380h + Node_ID	1802h	1A02h	
	4	480h + Node_ID	1803h	1A03h	

Table 3-10 PDOs of SV680P-INT servo drives

PDO Communication Parameters

• CAN Identifier for PDO

The CAN identifier of a PDO, namely COB-ID, includes a control bit and identifier data and determines the bus priority of the PDO.

The COB-ID is in the sub-index 01 of communication parameters (RPDO: 1400h to 1403h; TPDO: 1800h to 1803h). The most significant bit decides whether the PDO is valid.



Figure 3-9 Description of PDO validity

The SV680P-INT servo drive only supports point-to-point PDO transmission. Therefore, the seven least significant bits of the COB-ID must be the station address of the node.

Example:

For the node whose station No. is 4, when TPDO3 is invalid, its COB-ID should be 80000384h. When 384h is written for the COB-ID, it indicates the PDO is activated.

• Transmission type of PDO

The PDO transmission type parameter is in the sub-index 02h of communication parameters (RPDO: 1400h–1403h, TPDO: 1800h–1803h). It determines the transmission type of the PDO.



Figure 3-10 Supported PDO transmission mode

Communication parameters (RPDO: 1400h–1403h, TPDO: 1800H–1803h) Different values of the sub-index 02 stand for different transmission types and define the methods for triggering TPDO transmission or methods for processing received RPDOs. Table 3-26 lists methods for triggering TPDO and RPDO.

T I I O 11	- · ·	A 11 1	(TDDO	
Table 3-11	Iriggering	Methods	OT I PDO	and RPDO

Value of	Synch		
Communication Type	Cyclic	Acyclic	Asynchronous
0	-	\checkmark	-
1–240	\checkmark	-	-
241–253		-	
254, 255	-	-	\checkmark

- When the transmission type of a TPDO is 0, if mapping data is changed and a synchronous frame is received, the TPDO is sent.
- When the transmission type of a TPDO is a value in the range 1 to 240 and a corresponding number of synchronous frames are received, the TPDO is sent.
- When the transmission type of a TPDO is 254 or 255, if mapping data is changed or the event timer expires, the TPDO is sent.
- When the transmission type of an RPDO is a value in the range 0 to 240, once a synchronous frame is received, the latest data of the RPDO is updated to the application; when the transmission RPDO of an RPDO is 254 or 255, the received data is directly updated to the application.

Disabled time

The disabled time is set for TPDOs and is stored on the sub-index 03h of communication parameters (1800h to 1803h) to prevent the CAN from being continuously occupied by PDO with lower priorities. After the parameter (unit: 100 us) is set, the transmission interval of one TPDO must be longer than or equal to the time corresponding to this parameter.

Example: If the inhibit time of TPDO2 is 300 ms, the transmission interval of TPDOs is no shorter than 30 ms.

Event timer

For TPDO transmitted in asynchronous mode (transmission types 254 or 255), the event timer is defined in sub-index 05 of communication parameters (1800h–1803h). The event timer can be considered as a trigger event. It also triggers corresponding TPDO transmission. If another event, for example, data change, occurs in the operation cycle of the event timer, the TPDO is triggered and the event timer is reset immediately.

PDO mapping parameter

PDO mapping parameters include pointers of process data that corresponds to PDO and that is to be sent or received by PDO, including index, sub-index, and mapping object length. The length of each PDO data can be up to eight bytes and one or multiple objects can be mapped. The sub-index 00 records the number of objects mapped by the PDO and the sub-indexes 01...08 are the mapping content.

The following takes 1600h as an example.

Index	Sub-index	Description	
	00	Number of mapped objects	
1600h 01			
		Content of mapping parameter	
08			

Table 3–12 Description of PDO mapping relation

Table 3–13 Definition of PDO mapping parameters

Places	31		16	15		8	7		0
Descrip tion		Index			Sub-inde>	ĸ	Oł	oject Leng	gth

The index and sub-index together define the position of an object in the object dictionary. The object length indicates the bit length of the object in hexadecimal, as shown below.

Table 3-14 Relation between object length and object bit length

Object Length	Bit Length
08h	8-bit
10h	16-bit
20h	32-bit

For example: the mapping parameter of the 16-bit command word 6040.00h is 60400010h.

The following example describes the PDO mapping relation.

Example:

RPDO1 maps the following three parameters.



Figure 3-11 Example of PDO1 mapping

Then, the mapping length is seven bytes (2+1+4), namely there are seven bytes in the data segment of RPDO1 during transmission. The mapping relation is shown in the following figure.



Figure 3-12 Example of RPDO mapping relation

The mapping mode of TPDO is the same as that of RPDO, but in the opposite direction. The RPDO decodes the input based on the mapping relation. The TPDO encodes the output based on the mapping relation.

Example:

TPDO2 maps the following two parameters.



Figure 3-13 Example of TPDO2 mapping relation

Then, the mapping length is four bytes (2+2), namely there are four bytes in the data segment of TPDO2 during transmission. The mapping relation is shown in the following figure.

	Index	Sub-index	PDO Mapping Value	
	Index			
	1A01h	00h	2	11 002
	1A01h	01h	200B 19 10h	Object P Object Y
\square	1A01h	02h	6041 00 10h	
	200Bh	19h	Object P	
	200Bh	1Ah	Object Q	
	6040h	00h	Object X	
	6041h	00h	Object Y	

Figure 3-14 Example of TPDO mapping relation

3.4.4 Synchronization Object (SYNC)

The SYNC object is a special mechanism that controls harmony and synchronization between transmission and reception of multiple nodes. It is used for synchronous transmission of the PDO.

The following figure shows the configuration flowchart of the Sync generator.



Figure 3-15 Synchronization generator configuration flowchart

Note

The SV680P-INT series does not support the Sync generator with cycle lower than 500 us. Synchronization cycles lower than 1 ms are not recommended.

Sync generator

The SV680P-INT servo drive is both a synchronization consumer and a synchronization producer. The objects related to synchronization are synchronization object COB-ID (1005h) and synchronization cycle (1006h).



Figure 3-16 Description of supported objects related to synchronization

The second most significant bit of the synchronization object COB-ID determines whether to activate the Sync generator.



Figure 3-17 Activating the synchronization generator

The synchronization cycle (unit: us) is only used for the Sync generator. It indicates the interval of the node in generating the synchronization object.

Synchronization object transmission framework

Synchronization objects are transmitted based on the producer-consumer model, which is similar to PDO transmission. The synchronization producer sends a synchronous frame, and other nodes in the CAN network can receive this frame as consumers, without the need to provide any feedback. Only one Sync generator is allowed to be activated in one CAN network. The following figure shows the transmission framework of synchronization objects.



Figure 3-18 Synchronization transmission framework

Transmission of synchronous PDO is closely related to the synchronous frame.

- For an RPDO, so long as the PDO is received, the received PDO is updated to the application in the next synchronization.
- A synchronization TPDO can be transmitted in cyclic synchronization mode or acyclic synchronization mode.

Synchronization TPDO	ł	Acyclic synchronization	PDO transmission type: 0 The TPDO is transmitted in the next SYNC if the PDO mapping content changes.
	C	Cyclic synchronization	PDO transmission type: 1 to 240 The TPDO is transmitted when the SYNC designated by the transmission type is reached, regardless of whether the data changes
			the transmission type is reached, regardless of whether the data changes.

Figure 3-19 Description of synchronization TPDO

The following figure shows the synchronous transmission model.



Figure 3-20 Synchronous transmission model

Example:

RPDO1 has a transmission type of 0, RPDO2 has a transmission type of 5, TPDO1 has a transmission type of 0, and TPDO2 has a transmission type of 20. Once RPDO1 and RPDO2 receive the PDO, the latest PDO data will be updated to the corresponding application in the next synchronization. Once the mapping data of TPDO1 changes, TPDO1 will be transmitted in the next synchronization. After TPDO2 experiences 20 SYNC, the PDO will be transmitted no matter whether the data changes.

3.4.5 Emergency (EMCY) Object Service

When an error occurs in a CANopen node, the node sends an emergency message according to the standard mechanism. The emergency message complies with the producer-consumer model. After the node fault is sent, other nodes in the CAN network may handle the fault. The SV680P-INT series servo drive only serves as the emergency message producer, which means it does not process emergency messages of other nodes.

	ſ	Error register (1001h)	Reflects the general error status of t Each bit is classified based on the co	he node orrespo	e. nding error.	
Objects related to EMCY messages		Pre-defined error field (1003h)	Used to save errors that occurred re	cently		
				,	The most significant bit of COB-ID is "1".	Indicates that the EMCY message of the node is deactivated
	l	COB-ID of the EMCY object (1014h)	Used to define whether to activate EMCY messages and to define the content of the EMCY message COB	{		
					The most significant bit of COB-ID is "0".	Indicates that the EMCY message of the node is activated

Figure 3-21 Description of objects related to emergency messages

When a fault occurs on the node, the error register and the pre-defined error field must be updated no matter whether the emergency object is activated. The content of the emergency message follows the following specifications.

Table 3–15 Specifications of the content of an emergency message

COB-ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
80h + Node_ID	Error	code	Error register	Re served		Auxilia	ry byte	

- The error register is always consistent with 1001h.
- When a communication error occurs, the error code is consistent with the one required by DS301 and the auxiliary byte is 0.
- When the error described in the DSP402 sub-protocol occurs on the servo drive, the error code is consistent with DS402 requirements and corresponds to the object 603Fh. The auxiliary byte is extra descriptions.
- When an error specified by the user occurs on the servo drive, the error code is 0xFF00 and the auxiliary byte displays the error code specified by the user.

3.4.6 SDO Transmission Message

SDO transmission include transmission of object data with no more than four bytes and those with more than four bytes. Object data with no more than four bytes are transmitted in the expedited SDO mode. Object data with more than four bytes are transmitted in the segmented SDO mode or block mode.

The SV680P-INT supports expedited SDO transfer and segmented SDO transfer only.

An SDO transmission message consists of a COB-ID and a data segment. As shown in the following table, the COB-ID of T_SDO and R_SDO messages are different.

The data segment adopts the little endian mode, in which least significant bits are arranged in front of most significant bits. The data segment of all SDO messages must consist of eight bytes. The following table describes the format of SDO transmission message.

COB-ID		Data (data segment)							
580h+Node_ID	0	0 1 2 3 4 5 6							
600h+Node_ID	Command code	Inc	dex	Sub-index		D	ata		

Table 3–16 Description of SDO transmission message format

The command code specifies the transmission type and transmission data length of the SDO. The index and sub-index indicate the position of the SDO in the list; the data indicates the value of the SDO.

Message written in expedited SDO mode

Expedited SDO transfer is used for reading/writing the object message with no more than four bytes. The transmission message varies the read/write mode and data length. The following table describes the message written in the expedited SDO mode.

		COB-ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			23h			Data				
Client→ Normal		600h+Node_ID	27h	27h Data					-	
			2bh	Index		Sub-Index	Data -		-	
			2fh				Data	-	-	-
		al	60h				-	-	-	-
←Server Abnor mal	580h+Node_ID	00h	Inc	dex	Sub-index		Abort	Cada		
	mal		8011	SUN				ADOIL	Loue	

Table 3–17 Description

Note

"-" indicates that data exists but is not considered. It is recommended that value 0 be written for the data. The same rule applies to the following descriptions in this section.

Example:

If the slave station No. is 4 and SDO is used to write the speed value (60FF.00h) in the speed mode, write 1000 (namely 0x3E8). The message sent by the master is shown in the following table. (All data are in hexadecimal format.)

Table 3–18 Example of a message sent by the master

COB-ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
604	23	FF	60	00	E8	03	00	00

If the value is written successfully, the servo drive returns the following message.

	Table 3-19 Example of a	a message returned	by the servo drive u	ipon normal write	operation
--	-------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	-------------------	-----------

COB-ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
584	60	FF	60	00	00	00	00	00

If the type of the data written does not match, the fault code 0x06070010 is returned. The message is as follows.

Table 3–20 Example of a message returned upon mismatch of the written data type

COB-ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
584	80	FF	60	00	10	00	07	06

Message written in expedited SDO mode

Object message with no more than four bytes are read in the expedited SDO mode. The following table describes the message written in the expedited SDO mode.

		COB-ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Client→		600h+Node_ID	40h	Index		Sub-index	-	-	-	-
	Normal		41h				Data Length			
←Server	Abnor mal	580h+Node_ID	80h	Ind	dex	Sub-index		Abort	Code	

Table 3-21 Structure of an SDO start packet transmitted

During transmission, the trigger bit (bit6) of the command code sends 0 or 1 alternatively. This rule must be maintained so that the slave can respond to the message. The structure of the process message is shown in the following table.

Table 3–22 Structure of a message during SDO transmission

		COB-ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Clie	nt→	600h+Node_ID	60h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Normal		00h	h Data Length							
←Server	Abnor mal	580h+Node_ID	80h	Index		Sub-index	Abort Code				
Client→ 600h+Node_ID 70h				-	-	-					
	Normal		10h			Dat	a Length	Length			
←Server	Abnor mal	580h+Node_ID	80h	Index		Sub-index	Abort Code				

The response packet of the end frame transmitted in segmented mode includes the end frame identifier and valid data length of the end frame. The structure of its transmission message is shown in the following table.

		COB-ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Client→		600h+Node_ID	60h/70h	Inde	ex	Sub-index	-	-	-	-
			01h/11h	Data						
			03h/13h	Data						-
			05h/15h			Data			-	-
	Normal	580h+Node_ID	07h/17h	Data -				-	-	
←Server			09h/19h	Data -			-	-	-	-
			0Bh/1Bh	Dat	a	-	-	-	-	-
			0Dh/1Dh	Data	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Abnor mal		80h	Index		Sub-index	Abort Code			

Table 3–23 Message structure of the last frame in SDO segmented transmission

3.4.7 SDO transmission framework

SDO transmission complies with the client-server mode, that is, one initiates a request and the other responds to the request. The SDO client in the CAN bus network initiates a request and the SDO server responds to the request. Therefore,

data exchange between SDOs requires at least two CAN messages with different CAN identifiers. The SDO transmission model is shown in the following figure.



Figure 3-22 Object word in the SDO server read/written by the SDO client

3.5 Communication Parameters

To connect the servo drive to the CANopen fieldbus network, set related parameters of the servo drive properly.

Parame ter	Communi cation Address	Name	Value	Default	Unit	Change Mode
H02.00	2002-01h	Control mode	0: Speed control mode 1: Position control mode 2: Torque control mode 3: Torque/Speed control mode 4: Speed/Position control mode 5: Torque/Position control mode 6: Torque/Speed/Position compound mode 7: Process segment 8: CANopen mode	1	-	At stop
H0E.00	200E-01h	Node address	1 to 127	1	-	At stop
H0E.01	200E-02h	Save objects written through communication to e2prom	0: Not save 1: Save parameters written through communication to e2prom 2: Save object dictionaries written through communication to e2prom 3: Save parameters and object dictionaries written through communication to e2prom 4: Save object dictionaries written before communication (OP) to e2prom	1	-	Real-time

CANopen parameters:

Parame ter	Communi cation Address	Name	Value	Default	Unit	Change Mode
H0E.10	200E-0Bh	CAN selection	0: Pulse/Axis control command 1: Enhanced axis control command 2: CANopen	0	-	At stop
H0E.11	200E-0Ch	CAN baud rate	0: 20kbps 1: 50kbps 2: 100kbps 3: 125kbps 4: 250kbps 5: 500kbps 6: 1Mbps 7: 1Mbps	5	-	At stop

3.6 PN-to-CANopen bridge

H0E.11 sets the baud rate and H0E.10 sets the CAN station number. The SV680P-INT supports 4 RPDOs/TPDOs and 8-bit/16-bit/32-bit data structures. Related parameter:

		2D addı	ress			2E address	
		Number of Mapping Objects	2D-20		TPDO1	Number of Mapping Objects	2E-14
		Mapped object 1 in RPDO1	2D-21			Mapped object 1 in TPDO1	2E-15
		Mapped object 2 in RPDO1	2D-23			Mapped object 2 in TPDO1	2E-17
		Mapped object 3 in RPDO1	2D-25			Mapped object 3 in TPDO1	2E-19
	RPDO1	Mapped object 4 in RPDO1	2D-27			Mapped object 4 in TPDO1	2E-1B
		Mapped object 5 in RPDO1	2D-29	- INPUT		Mapped object 5 in TPDO1	2E-1D
		Mapped object 6 in RPDO1	2D-2B			Mapped object 6 in TPDO1	2E-1F
		Mapped object 7 in RPDO1	2D-2D			Mapped object 7 in TPDO1	2E-21
		Mapped object 8 in RPDO1	2D-2F			Mapped object 8 in TPDO1	2E-23
001		Number of Mapping Objects	2D-31			Number of Mapping Objects	2E-25
		Mapped object 1 in RPDO2	2D-32			Mapped object 1 in TPDO2	2E-26
		Mapped object 2 in RPDO2	2D-34			Mapped object 2 in TPDO2	2E-28
		Mapped object 3 in RPDO2	2D-36			Mapped object 3 in TPDO2	2E-2A
	RPDO2	Mapped object 4 in RPDO2	2D-38		TPDO2	Mapped object 4 in TPDO2	2E-2C
		Mapped object 5 in RPDO2	2D-3A			Mapped object 5 in TPDO2	2E-2E
		Mapped object 6 in RPDO2	2D-3C	-		Mapped object 6 in TPDO2	2E-30
		Mapped object 7 in RPDO2	2D-3E			Mapped object 7 in TPDO2	2E-32
		Mapped object 8 in RPDO2	2D-40			Mapped object 8 in TPDO2	2E-34

		2D addı	ress			2E address	
		Number of Mapping Objects	2D-42			Number of Mapping Objects	2E-36
		Mapped object 1 in RPDO3	2D-43			Mapped object 1 in TPDO3	2E-37
		Mapped object 2 in RPDO3	2D-45			Mapped object 2 in TPDO3	2E-39
		Mapped object 3 in RPDO3	2D-47			Mapped object 3 in TPDO3	2E-3B
	RPDO3	Mapped object 4 in RPDO3	2D-49		TPDO3	Mapped object 4 in TPDO3	2E-3D
		Mapped object 5 in RPDO3	2D-4B			Mapped object 5 in TPDO3	2E-3F
0117		Mapped object 6 in RPDO3	2D-4D	INPUT		Mapped object 6 in TPDO3	2E-41
		Mapped object 7 in RPDO3	2D-4F			Mapped object 7 in TPDO3	2E-43
		Mapped object 8 in RPDO3	2D-51			Mapped object 8 in TPDO3	2E-45
001		Number of Mapping Objects	2D-53			Number of Mapping Objects	2E-47
		Mapped object 1 in RPDO4	2D-54			Mapped object 1 in TPDO4	2E-48
		Mapped object 2 in RPDO4	2D-56			Mapped object 2 in TPDO4	2E-4A
		Mapped object 3 in RPDO4	2D-58			Mapped object 3 in TPDO4	2E-4C
	RPDO4	Mapped object 4 in RPDO4	2D-5A		TPDO4	Mapped object 4 in TPDO4	2E-4E
		Mapped object 5 in RPDO4	2D-5C			Mapped object 5 in TPDO4	2E-50
		Mapped object 6 in RPDO4	2D-5E	-		Mapped object 6 in TPDO4	2E-52
		Mapped object 7 in RPDO4	2D-60			Mapped object 7 in TPDO4	2E-54
		Mapped object 8 in RPDO4	2D-62			Mapped object 8 in TPDO4	2E-56

Note

- Ensure that the number of bytes in each PDO is no more than 8 bytes.
- For a PDO that does not involve communication, you must clear the value of the parameter so that the device can run normally.
- The number of mappings must match the actual number.

4 EtherCAT Communication [N]

4.1 Communication

4.1.1 Communication technical data

	Item	Specification				
	Communication protocol	EtherCAT protocol				
	Service supported	CoE (PDO, SDO)				
	Synchronization mode	DC - Distributed clock FreeRun				
	Physical layer	100BASE-TX				
	Baud rate	100 Mbit/s (100Base-TX)				
	Duplex mode	Full duplex				
Ether	Topology	Ring and linear				
CAT Basic per for manc e of	Transmission medium	Shielded cables of Cat 5e or higher				
	Transmission distance	Less than 100 m between two nodes (with proper environment and cables)				
	Number of slaves	Up to 65535 by protocol, not exceeding 100 in actual use				
slave	EtherCAT frame length	44 bytes to 1498 bytes				
	Process data	Max. 1,486 bytes per Ethernet frame				
	Synchronous jitter of two slaves	< 1 us				
	Update time	About 30 us for 1000 DI/DOs About 100 μs for 100 servo axes Define different update time for different interfaces.				
	Bit error rate	10 ⁻¹⁰ Ethernet standard				
Ethor	Number of FMMU units	8				
Ether CAT Config	Number of storage synchronization management units	8				
tion	Process data RAM	8 kB				
unit	Distributed Clock	64-bit				
	EEPROM capacity	32 kbits				

Item		Specification		
Communica	tion protocol	IEC 61158 Type 12, IEC 61800-7 CiA 402 Drive Profile		
	SDO	SDO request, SDO response		
	PDO	Variable PDO mapping		
		Profile position mode (PP)		
		Profile velocity mode (PV)		
Application	CiA402	Profile torque mode (PT)		
luyer		Homing mode (HM)		
		Cyclic synchronous position mode (CSP)		
		Cyclic synchronous velocity mode (CSV)		
		Cyclic synchronous torque mode (CST)		
Physical layer	Transmis sion protocol	100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)		
	Maximum distance	100 m		
	Interface	$RJ45 \times 2 (IN, OUT)$		

4.1.2 Communication Specifications

4.1.3 Protocols

EtherCAT is an industrial Ethernet-based fieldbus system that features high performance, low cost, easy use and flexible topology. It is applicable to industrial applications requiring ultra-high speed I/O network. EtherCAT adopts standard Ethernet physical layer with twisted pairs or optical fibers (100Base-TX or 100Base-FX) used as the transmission media.



An EtherCAT system includes the master and the slave. The master requires a common network adapter, and the slave requires a special slave control chip, such as ET1100, ET1200, and FPGA.

EtherCAT can process data at the I/O layer,

- without any sub-bus
- or gateway delay
- One system covers all devices, including input/output devices, sensors, actuators, drives, and displays.....
- Transmission rate: 2 × 100 Mbit/s (high-speed Ethernet, full duplex mode).
- Synchronization: synchronization jitter < 1 μs (number of nodes up to 300, cable length within 120 m)

Update time:

256 DI/DOs: 11 µs

1000 DI/DOs distributed in 100 nodes: 30 μ s = 0.03 ms

200 AI/AOs (16-bit): 50 µs, sampling rate: 20 kHz

100 servo axes (8 bytes IN + 8 bytes OUT for each): 100 μ s = 0.1 ms

12000 digital I/Os: 350 µs

To support more types of devices and applications, EtherCAT establishes the following application protocols:

- CANopen over EtherCAT (CoE)
- Safety over EtherCAT (SoE, compliant with IEC 61800-7-204)
- Ethernet over EtherCAT (EoE)
- File over EtherCAT (FoE)

The slave only needs to support the suitable application protocol.

Note

EtherCAT $^{\tt R}$ is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.

4.2 Hardware Configuration

4.2.1 Terminal Layout



Table 4–1 EtherCAT communication terminal pins

Pin No.	Name	Description
1	TD+	Data transmit positive
2	TD-	Data transmit negative
3	RD+	Data reception+
4 and 5	-	-
6	RD-	Data reception–
7 and 8	-	-
9	TD+	Data transmit positive
10	TD-	Data transmit negative
11	RD+	Data reception+
12 and 13	-	-
14	RD-	Data reception-
15 and 16	-	-

4.2.2 EtherCAT Communication Connection Example

CN3 and CN4 are EtherCAT connectors. Connect CN4 (IN) to the communication port of the master and CN3 (OUT) to the next slave. For assignment of CN3/CN4 terminal pins, see "Table 4–1 EtherCAT communication terminal pins" on page 59.



Figure 4-1 Wiring of communication cables

Topology

The communication topology of EtherCAT is flexible without any limit, as shown in *"Figure 4–2 Communication network topology" on page 61*. The drive carries IN and OUT ports.



Figure 4-2 Communication network topology

Linear topology



Redundant ring topology



Note

When using the redundant ring, set H0E.36 (EtherCAT AL enhanced link) to 1 (Enable), then power on the drive again.

4.3 Communication Transmission Mode

4.3.1 Structure of EtherCAT Communication

Multiple kinds of application protocols are available for EtherCAT communication. The IEC 61800-7 (CiA 402)-CANopen motion control profile is used for SV680N-INT series servo drives. The following figure shows the EtherCAT communication structure at the CANopen application layer.



Figure 4-3 EtherCAT communication structure at CANopen application layer

The object dictionary in the application layer includes communication parameters, application process data and PDO mapping data. The process data object (PDO) includes the real-time data generated during operation, which is read and written cyclically. In the SDO mailbox communication, the communication objects and PDO objects are being accessed and modified non-cyclically.

4.3.2 Communication State Machine

The following figure shows the status transition diagram of EtherCAT state machine.





The EtherCAT state machine must support the following four states and coordinate the states between the master and slave application program during initialization and operation.

- Init: initialization, shortened as I
- Pre-Operational: pre-operational, shortened as P
- Safe-Operational: safe-operational, shortened as S
- Operational: operational, shortened as O

Transition from Init state to Operational state must be in the sequence of Init \rightarrow Pre-Operational \rightarrow Safe \rightarrow Operational, and then Operational step by step. In transition from the Operational state to the Init state, certain steps can be skipped. The following table lists the state transition and the initialization process.

Status	SDO	RPDO	TPDO	Description
Init (I)	No	No	No	Communication initialization No communication available in the application layer, EtherCAT slave controller (ESC) register can only be read/written by the master
IP	No	No	No	The master configures the slave addresses, mailboxes, and distributed clocks (DCs). Request the Pre-Operational state.
Pre- Operation al (P)	Yes	No	No	Mailbox data communication in the application layer (SDO).
PS	Yes	No	No	The master uses process data mapping of SDO initialization. The master configures the Sync Manager channel used during process data communication. The master configures the FMMU. Request the Safe-Operational state.
Safe- Operation al (S)	Yes	No	Yes	SDO, TPDO, and distributed clock mode can be used.
SO	Yes	No	Yes	The master sends valid output data. to request the Operational state.
Operation al (O)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Normal operational state Both input and output are valid. Mailbox communication can still be used.

4.3.3 Distributed clock

The distributed clock (DC) enables all EtherCAT devices to use the same system time and allows synchronous execution of slave tasks. A slave produces the

synchronization signal according to the synchronized system time. The SV680N-INT drive only supports the DC sync mode. The synchronization period, which is controlled by SYNC0, varies with different motion modes.

Note

- The SYNC signal can be used to synchronize all the salves with an error less than 1 us. The master must synchronize all the slaves to the same clock and continues doing so during operation to prevent clock skew caused by difference in the crystal oscillator. This is usually done by synchronizing the 0x910 register in ESC.
- SYNC starting time = 0x990 register (with ESC) 0x920 Note that the DC mode (0x981 = 0x03) can be enabled only before 0x910 reaches the starting time. If the starting time of SYNC is set improperly, the 0x134 status register of ESC will report the error code of 0x2D.



4.3.4 Status Indication

Figure 4-5 Status indication diagram

If the value 0 is displayed, it indicates no value is written or the value 0 is written to 6060h, or H02.00 is set to 0, 1 or 2.

Communication connection status

For the SV680N-INT, the connection status of the two RJ45 ports are indicated by "-" on the upper and lower part of the first LED on the keypad. The upper "-" indicates the status of CN3:PORT1, and the lower "-" indicates the status of CN4:PORT0.

OFF: no communication connection is detected in the physical layer.

ON: communication connection is detected in the physical layer.

Communication status

The 2nd LED indicates the status of the EtherCAT state machine of the slave in the form of characters, as described in the following table.

Status	SDO	RPDO	TPDO	Description	Panel Display
Initializa tion	No	No	No	Communication initialization	1: Solid ON
Pre- operation al	Yes	No	No	Network configuration initialized SDO is available	2: Blinks at an interval of 400 ms
Safe- operation al	Yes	No	Yes	SDO, TPDO, and distributed clock mode are available	4: Blinks with a period of 1200 ms, on for 200 ms and off for 1000 ms
Operation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Normal operation state	8: Solid ON

State of EtherCAT state machine

Display of control modes

The 3rd LED indicates the operation mode of the servo drive in the form of hexadecimal without blinking, as described in the following table.

The operation modes include the following:

Modes of operation (6060h)	Panel Display
1: Profile position mode	1
3: Profile velocity mode	3
4: Profile torque mode	4
6: Homing mode	6
8: Cyclic synchronous position mode	8
9: Cyclic synchronous velocity mode	9
10: Cyclic synchronous torque mode	A

Display of servo status

The 4th and 5th LEDs indicate the servo status of the slave.

The statuses include the following:

Status	Description	Panel Display
Reset	Initialization	reset
Not ready	Initialization is done. The control circuit is switched on but the main circuit is not switched on. Not ready	nr
Ready	The main circuit is switched on, but the S-ON signal is inactive. Ready	ry The character "y" blinks when the motor speed is not 0 RPM. When the communication layer is in the pre-operational or safe-operational state, the blinking frequency is the same as that of characters "2" or "4" (see "communication status" in the previous page for details). When the communication layer is in Init or Operational state, the blinking frequency is 2 Hz.
Operation	The S-ON signal is active and the motor is energized. Run	rn The letter "n" blinks when the motor speed is not 0 RPM. When the communication layer is in the pre-operational or safe-operational state, the blinking frequency is the same as that of characters "2" or "4" (see "communication status" in the previous page for details). When the communication layer is in Init or Operational state, the blinking frequency is 2 Hz.

Description of indicators

OFF





Indicator	Status	Status Indication
RUN	OFF	Initialization.
	Blinking (on for 200 ms and off for another 200 ms)	Pre-Operational.
	Single flash (on for 200 ms and off for 1000 ms)	Safe-Operational.
	ON	Operational.
ERR	OFF	No Network error.
	Blinking (on for 200 ms and off for another 200 ms)	Communication setting error.
	Single flash (on for 200 ms and off for 1000 ms)	Sync event error.
	Double flash (on for 200 ms and off for 200 ms, and then on for 200 ms and off for 1000 ms)	Watchdog timeout.
L/A IN indicator ^[1] L/A OUT indicator	OFF	Link is not established.
	Flickering (on for 50 ms and off for another 50 ms)	Link is established. A data transceiving signal is present.
	ON	Link is established. No data transceiving signal is present.

4.4 Data Frame Structure

4.4.1 Process data

The real-time data transmission of EtherCAT is achieved through PDO. PDOs can be divided into RPDOs (Receive PDO) and TPDOs (Transmit PDO) based on the data transmission direction. RPDOs transmit the master data to the slave, and TPDOs returns the slave data to the master.



The SV680N-INT series servo drive allows users to assign the PDO list and define the PDO mapping objects.

PDO mapping

PDO mapping is used to establish the mapping relation between the object dictionary and the PDO. 1600h to 17FFh are RPDOs, and 1A00h to 1BFFh are TPDOs. The SV680N-INT provides 7 RPDOs and 6 TPDOs, as listed in the following table.

RPDO	1600h, 1601h	Variable mapping
(7)	1701h to 1705h	Fixed mapping
TPDO	1A00h, 1A01h	Variable mapping
(6)	1B01h to 0x1B04h	Fixed mapping

Fixed PDO mapping

SV680N-INT provides five fixed RPDOs and four fixed TPDOs.

The following table lists the typical instances of RPDOs and TPDOs.

Control Mode	PP/CSP
1701h (Outputs)	Mapping objects (4 mapping objects, 12 bytes)
	6040h (Control word) 607Ah (Target position) 60B8h (Touch probe function) 60FEh sub-index 1 (forced physical outputs)
	Mapping objects (9 mapping objects, 28 bytes)
1B01h (Inputs)	603Fh (error code) 6041h (status word) 6064h (position actual value) 6077h (torque actual value) 60F4h (following error actual value) 60B9h (touch probe status) 60BAh (probe 1 positive edge) 60BCh (probe 2 positive edge) 60FDh (Digital inputs)

Control Mode	PP/PV/PT/CSP/CSV/CST		
1702h (Outputs)	Mapping objects (7 mapping objects, 19 bytes)		
	6040h (Control word) 607Ah (Target position)		
	60FFh (Target velocity) 6071h (Target torque)		
	6060h (Modes of operation)		
	60B8h (Touch probe function) 607Fh (Max. profile velocity)		

	Mapping objects (9 mapping objects, 25 bytes)
1B02h (Inputs)	603Fh (error code) 6041h (status word) 6064h (position actual value) 6077h (torque actual value) 6061h (modes of operation display) 60B9h (touch probe status) 60BAh (probe 1 positive edge) 60BCh (probe 2 positive edge) 60FDh (Digital inputs)

Control Mode	PP/PV/CSP/CSV		
	Mapping objects (7 mapping objects, 17 bytes)		
1703h (Outputs)	6040h (Control word) 607Ah (Target position) 60FFh (Target velocity) 6060h (Modes of operation) 60B8h (Touch probe function) 60E0h (Positive torque limit value) 60E1h (Negative torque limit value)		
	Mapping objects (10 mapping objects, 29 bytes)		
1B03h (Inputs)	603Fh (error code) 6041h (status word) 6064h (position actual value) 6077h (torque actual value) 60F4 (following error actual value) 6061h (modes of operation display) 60B9h (touch probe status) 60BAh (probe 1 positive edge) 60BCh (probe 2 positive edge) 60FDh (Digital inputs)		

Control Mode	PP/PV/PT/CSP/CSV/CST		
	Mapping objects (9 mapping objects, 23 bytes)		
1704h (Outputs)	6040h (Control word) 607Ah (Target position) 60FFh (Target velocity) 6071h (Target torque) 6060h (Modes of operation) 60B8h (Touch probe function) 607Fh (Max. profile velocity) 60E0h (Positive torque limit value) 60E1h (Negative torque limit value)		

	PP/PV/CSP/CSV		
Mapping objects (8 mapping objects, 1	9 bytes)		
1705h (Outputs)			

Variable PDO mapping

SV680N-INT provides two variable RPDOs and two variable TPDOs.

Variable PDO	Index	Max. Length of the Byte	Default Mapping Object
RPDO1	1600h 1601h	40	6040h (Control word) 607Ah (Target position) 60B8h (Touch probe function)
TPDO1	1A00h 1A01h	40	603Fh (error code) 6041h (status word) 6064h (position actual value) 60BCh (probe 2 positive edge) 60B9h (touch probe status) 60BAh (probe 1 positive edge) 60FDh (Digital inputs)

Sync Manager PDO assignment

The process data can contain multiple PDO mapping data objects during cyclic EtherCAT data communication. The CoE protocol defines the PDO mapping object list of the Sync Manager using data objects 1C10 to 1C2Fh. Multiple PDOs can be mapped to different sub-indexes. The SV680N-INT series servo drive supports assignment of one RPDO and one TPDO, as described in the following table.

Index	Sub-index	Description
1C12h	01h	One of 1600h, 1601h and 1701h to 1705h used as the actual RPDO.
1C13h	01h	One of 1A00h, 1A01h and 1B01h to 1B04h used as the actual TPDO.

PDO configuration

PDO mapping parameters contain indicators of the process data for PDOs, including the index, subindex and mapping object length. The sub-index 0 indicates the number (N) of mapping objects in the PDO, and the maximum length of each PDO is $4 \times N$
bytes. One or multiple objects can be mapped simultaneously. Sub-indexes 1 to N indicate the mapping content. Table 3-27 defines mapping parameters.

Places	31		16	15		8	7		0
Descrip tion		Index			Sub-inde>	ĸ	Oł	oject Leng	gth

The index and sub-index together define the position of an object in the object dictionary. The object length indicates the bit length of the object in hexadecimal, as shown below.

Object Length	Bit Length	
08h	8-bit	
10h	16-bit	
20h	32-bit	

For example, the mapping parameter of the 16-bit control word 6040.00h is 60400010h.

• PDO mapping steps:

Abide by the following procedures for PDO mapping:

- 1. Configure the mapping group of PDO. Write 0 to sub-index 00h of 1C12h (or 1C13h).
 - a. Clear the original mapping group. Write 0 to sub-index 00h of 1C12h (or 1C13h) to clear the original mapping group.
 - b. Write the PDO mapping group. Write the mapping group according to application needs. Pre-write values of 1600h/1701h...1705h to 1C12h and values of 1A00h/1B01h...1B04h to 1C13h. Note: Only 1600h and 1A00h, and 1601h and 1A01h are are configurable mapping groups.
 - c. Write the total number of this PDO mapping group to sub-index 0 of 1C12h (or 1C13h).
- 2. Configure the mapping objects of PDO. Write 0 to sub-index 00h of 1600h (or 1A00h) and 1601h(or 1A01h).
 - a. Clear the original mapping objects. Write 0 to sub-index 00h of 1600h (or 1A00h), and 1601h (or 1A01h) to clear the original mapping objects.
 - b. Write the PDO mapping content. Write the mapping content to sub-index 1...10 of the mapping parameter based on object parameter definitions in XML file. Only mappable objects can be configured as PDO mapping content.
 - c. Write the total number of mapping objects. Write the number of mapping objects in step b to sub-index 0.

Note

- Configure the PDO only when the EtherCAT state machine is in pre-operational state ("2" displayed on the keypad). Otherwise, an error will be reported.
- Do not save the PDO configuration parameters to EEPROM. Configure the mapping objects again each time upon power-on. Otherwise, the mapping objects are the default parameters of the servo drive.

An SDO fault code will be returned when the following operations are under execution:

- Modify PDO parameters in status other than pre-operational.
- Write a value outside the range of 1600h/1601h/1701h...1705h to 1C12h. Write a value outside the range of 1A00h/1A01h/1B01h...1B04h to 1C13h.

4.4.2 Service Data Object (SDO)

The EtherCAT SDO is used to transfer non-cyclic data, such as communication parameter configuration and servo drive parameter configuration. The CoE service types of EtherCAT include:

- Emergency message
- SDO request:
- SDO response:
- TxPDO
- RxPDO
- Remote TxPDO transmission request
- Remote RxPDO transmission request
- SDO information.

The SV680N-INT series supports SDO request and SDO response.

4.5 Communication Parameters

Parameter address structure

Parameter access address: index+subindex, both of which are in hexadecimal.

CiA402 establishes the following restrictions on the parameter address:

Index (Hex)	Description
0000h to 0FFFh	Data type
1000h to 1FFFh	CoE communication object
2000h to 5FFFh	Manufacturer-specific object
6000h to 9FFFh	Profile object
A000h–FFFFh	Reserved

System parameter setting

Set related parameters to allow the SV680N-INT servo drive to be connected to the EtherCAT fieldbus network.

☆	Related	parameters:
---	---------	-------------

Parameter	Communica tion Address	Name	Value	Default	Unit	Change Mode
H02.00	2002-01h	Control mode	0: Velocity mode 1: Position mode 2: Torque mode 7: Technology segment 9: EtherCAT mode	9	-	At stop
H0E.01	200E-02h	Save objects written through communication to e2prom	0: Not save 1: Save parameters written through communication to e2prom 2: Save object dictionaries written through communication to e2prom 3: Save parameters and object dictionaries written through communication to e2prom 4: Save object dictionaries written before communication (OP) to e2prom	4	-	Real-time
H0E.21	200E-16h	EtherCAT slave alias	0 to 65535	0	-	At stop

Note

Before saving parameters to EEPROM, set H0E.01h to a proper value. Otherwise, parameters will be restored to default values at next power-on. It is recommended to set H0E.01 to 0 after parameters are set properly. This is to prevent damage to the EEPROM device caused by prolonged writing process.

5 Communication Configuration Instance

5.1 Modbus Communication Configuration Case [P]

5.1.1 Communication Overview

The following describes the Modbus RTU communication connection between Inovance H2U and the SV680P-INT series servo drive. It can be achieved by a configuration table or program. In this case, H06.03 (Write speed) and H0b.00 (Read speed) are used for illustration.



Figure 5-1 Schematic and wiring

5.1.2 Wiring of Modbus RTU Communication Between SV680P-INT and Third-Party PLCs

Inovance H2U and SV680P-INT

Name	Model	Quantity	Remarks
PLC	H2U-1616MT/MR	1 piece	-
Inovance SV680P- INT series servo drive and applicable motor	SV680PT012I-INT MS1H3-******	1 set	-

COM1 Terminal L	ayout on PLC Side	CN3/CN4 Terminal Layout on Drive Side		
Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	
RS485+	1	RS485+	4	
RS485-	2	RS485-	5	
-	-	PE (shield layer)	Enclosure	

Siemens	57200 PLC	CN3/CN4 Terminal Layout on Drive Side		
PLC PORT0-RS485 Pin No.		Signal Name	Pin No.	
Data+	3	RS485+	4	
Data-	8	RS485-	5	
PE (shield layer)	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)	Enclosure	

Siemens PLC and SV680P-INT

Mitsubishi FX3U and SV680P-INT

Mitsubish	FX3U PLC	CN3/CN4 Terminal Layout on Drive Side		
FX3U-485-BD	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	
SDA	Short	DC/05+	4	
RDA	SHOL	K340J ⁺		
SDB	Short	DC/05	5	
RDB		K340J-	J	
SG	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)	Enclosure	

Setting communication parameters through GX PLC software (initialization of communication port 1):

- 1. Communication port 1 parameter setting (RS485, 19200, 7, N, 1)
- 2. LD M8002
- 3. Initial ON
- 4. MOV H0C91 D8120
- 5. Communication port 1 setting
- 6. SET M8161
- 7. Communication format: 8-bit

Using two major commands (See the user guide for FX3U communication.)

- RS D100 K8 D120 K8
 - D100: station No. being "?"
 - D120: starting address for data receiving (8 bytes)
- CRC D100 D106 K6
 - D100: station No. being "?"
 - D106: CRC checked address

Omron PLC and SV680P-INT

Omroi	n CP1L	CN3/CN4 Terminal Layout on Drive Side		
PLC PORT0-RS485	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	
SDB+	-	RS485+	4	
SDA-	-	RS485-	5	
PE (shield layer)	Enclosure	PE (shield layer)	Enclosure	

Note

Set 2, 3, 5, and 6 on the DIP switch to ON, and others to OFF. The DIP switch is on the back of PLC communication card.

5.1.3 Servo Parameter Settings

Para.	Setting	Description	Remarks
H0E.00	1	Drive axis address	-
H0E.80	5	Modbus baud rate	5: 9600 bps
H0E.84	1	Modbus communication data sequence	0: High 16 bits before low 16 bits 1: Low 16 bits before high 16 bits

5.1.4 PLC Program Examples

Communication connection implemented through programming



Communication connection implemented through configuration table



5.2 CANopen Communication Configuration Case [P]

5.2.1 Connecting SV680P-INT to Schneider 3S Master

The following takes the position control mode as example. For details on the position control mode, see section "Position Control Mode" in SV680-INT Series Servo Drive Function Guide.

In the position control mode, assignment of objects used as PDO are listed in the following table.

PDO	Object	Description	Bit Length
	6040.00h	Control word	Uint16
KFD01	6060.00h	Mode selection	Int8
	6081.00h	Profile velocity	Uint32
KF DO2	607A.00h	Target position	Int32
	6041.00h	Status word	Uint16
TPDO1	6061.00h	Operation mode display	Int8
TDOO	606C.00h	Speed feedback	Int32
TPDOZ	6064.00h	Position actual value	Int32
TPDO3	H0b.26	Phase current feedback	Uint16

Table 5–1 PDO mapping allocation

SDO is used to write acceleration 6083h, deceleration 6084h and emergency stop 605Ah.

SoMachine is the software tool of Schneider 3S series master. This section describes how to connect the SV680P-INT servo drive to Schneider M238.

1. Start SoMachine and click **Create new machine** based on a standard project. Select a master device, for example, TM238LFDC24DT, modify the device name, and click **Create Project**, as shown below.

SoMachine				and recent as	0	- 22
t tome				Language English	Ŧ	?
Show existing machine	Create a new Standard	Project			E CONTRACTOR O	
Create new machine	* Project Initialization	Settings		4 Create Project	5	
Start with standard project						
Start with empty project	Device:	TM238LFDC24DT	2	¥		
Start with TVD architecture	Device Name:	MyController				
Start with application		3				
start with existing project	POU Name:	POU				
Machine workflow	Implementation Language:	Structured Text (ST)		Ψ.		_
P Learning Centre						
-						
					- 1	

2. Enter the file name and click **Save** in the dialog box displayed.

🚳 Save Project	t As
Save in(I)	📔 examples 💌 🗢 🛍 📰 🔻
9	Name Modified Date
Recent	
Documents	
Desktop	
Library	
Computer	
	1 2 ,
Network	File Name:
	Save As Type: Project File (*.project) Cancel

3. The following interface appears.

demo1.project - SoMachine	×-
☆ Home Properties Configuration Program Com-	missioning Report 🕐
File Edit View Project Build Online Debug/Watch Tools Window Help	
■ ● ◇◇よ陶⑥× 茵悠 ★\$\$\$\$ ◎ □+6 □ \$\$\$) → ■ほならせる	¢
Devices V R X	< ب
B denoi	- B
B BI PLCLook	Ta and the second se
G O Application	8
- 🖉 GVL	1
Library Manager	
E 28 Configuration	
S MAST	
Decomposition Decomposition	
- LT HSC (HSC)	_
-TU PTO_PWM (PTO_PWM)	
Serial Line 1	
Serial Line 2	
SoMachine_Network_Manager	
S CAN	
	3
(4)	
Messages	* 4 *
	 O error(s) O warning(s) O message(s)
Description	Project Object Position
1	
4 m s Precompile: O 🔍	
	Current user: (nobody) INS Ln 3 Col 8 Ch 8

4. Choose **Tools** > **Device Repository** in the toolbar. The **Device Repository** dialog box is displayed. (If the EDS file is imported, steps Step 4 to 6 can be omitted.)

Device Repository Location: System Rep (Ct/Program Installed device descrip	ository nData\SoMachine\Devices) tions:	
Name Miscellaneous Fieldbusse	Vend Versi	2 <u>Uninstall</u> <u>Install DTM</u>
		Close

5. As shown in the preceding interface, select **System Repository** and click **Install**. Select a directory for saving the EDS file, as shown below.

🚳 Install Device Desc	ription							x
Com	nputer • Pro	grams • EDSfiles			• •			٩
Organize 🕶						•		0
Subversion	^ Nam	le	1	Modified Date	Туре	Size		
e picture documents	m :	SV680P_INT-CANopen.eds	1	1/2/2017 3:33	CANeds Docum		94 KB	
Word (D:)	E							
	File Name	SV680P_INT-CANopen.eds			EDS files (*.e Open	ds)	Cance	•

6. Click **Open**. The EDS file of the SV680P-INT servo drive is imported into SoMachine. In the **Device Repository** dialog box, you can choose **Field Bus > CANopen > Remote Device** to view devices..

cation:	System Repository		•	
	(C:\ProgramData\SoMachine\Devices	1		
stalled de	vice descriptions:			
Vame		Vendor	Version	<u>I</u> nstall
🗄 - CRM	CANDUS			Uninstall
Gi	CANopen		-	
1 📱	Ciff CANopenManager	\	-	
	Ciff Local Device)		Install DTM.
1	Kin Kemote Device	Coloradora Electrica	4354	
	M Altivar 317	Schneider Electric	4250	
	Altivar 32	Schneider Electric	4.2.5.0	
	Altivar 71	Schneider Electric	4.2.5.0	
	FTB 1CN08E08CM0	Schneider Electric	ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=65537, Filename=SEFTB1CN08E08	
	🛐 FTB 1CN08E08SP0	Schneider Electric	ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=65537, Filename=SEFTB1CN08E08	
		Schneider Electric	ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=65537, Filename=SEFTB1CN12E04	
	🛐 FTB 1CN16CM0	Schneider Electric	ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=65537, Filename=SEFTB1CN16CM0	Datalla
	1 FTB 1CN16CP0	Schneider Electric	ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=65537, Filename=SEFTB1CN16CP0	Details
	FTB 1CN16EM0	Schneider Electric	ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=65537, Filename=SEFTB1CN16EM0	
	FTB 1CN16EP0	Schneider Electric	ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=65537, Filename=SEFTB1CN16EP0	
	C - 🕤 SV680P_INT Servo driver	Shenchen Inovance Technology Co., Ltd	ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=131072, Filename=IS620P-CANope +	
	\sim	m	•	

7. Close the preceding dialog box and click **Configuration**. In the interface displayed, only M238 master is available. Click **CAN** on the master station.



8. The Add device dialog box is displayed. Add a CANopen gateway, select Schneider Electric for Supplier, select CANopen Optimized, click the Add and close.



9. Now, the CANopen gateway appears in the interface. Click the position indicated by **2**.



10. The **Add device** dialog box appears again. Select **Inovance** as the vendor and **SV680** as the device, and then click **Add and close**.

Add device	
Vendor: Shenzhen Inovance Technology Co., Ltd	· 1
me Vendor Version	Information
SV660P_INT Shenzhen Inovance Technology Co., Ltd ProductVersion=0, ProductRevision=1;	Name: SV680P_INT Servo driver
	Vendor: Shenzhen Inovance T
	Version: ProductVersion=0, Pr
	Order-#: 852231
	Description
	CANopen Remote-Device SV670 imported from SV670C-CANopen V2.0.eds
• III •	
Display all versions (for experts only)	L
Add Add and close 3	Close

11. Now, the SV680P-INT servo drive appears in the interface.



12. Click **Program** and double-click **CAN** on the left to select a proper baud rate. 500 Kbps is selected here.

			-		
demo1.project* - SoMachine	A 1-1-0 0 0 10 11	7 summer summers A	all Autor	Author Auth	
A Home Pr	roperties Configuration	Program Oomnjiss	ioning	Report	?
File Edit View Project Build Online De	bug/Watch Tools Window Help				
■ @ いっよ阳@ X 科 %	塩 泡・貸 碓 等 (ダー) = 隠 9	御堂 雪谷 [ゆ			
Devices 👻 🖗 🗙	POU 🕤 CAN				. ×
Orden O	Calibus Saudina (http:// Network: □ Unice Bus Access ☐ Block SDD, DTM and NMT access while app		Project	Object 0	v 9 x ming(s) ♥ 0 message(s) Pesition
	Precompile: 0 <u>OK</u>				
	1			Current use	r: (nobody)

13. Double-click **SV680P_INT_Servo_Driver** on the left. The node ID can be modified. Check **Enable Expert Settings**.

demo1.project* - SoMachine	_	_	_ _ X
☆ Home Properties Configuration Program Commissioning	g Repo	ort	?
File Edit View Project Build Online Debug/Watch Tools Window Help			
[■ ● シマ炎略庖乂 義弘 臨 恒+ピ ■ 韓尊→ ■同時なたな(*)			
Devices V R X POU CAN SV680_Servo_driver			• :
GANopen Remote Device PDO Marching Receive PDO Marching Send	Object CANopen T/O I	Manning Status Informa	ation
General General			
Application Node ID: 1 20 Channels CRN0020			
- GNL			
Library Manager			
Task Configuration			
- S MAST Enable Sync Producing			
Z Embedded Functions No deguarding			
Lin HSC (HSC)			
-TL PTO_PWM (PTO_PWM) Guard Time (ms): 0			
Serial Line 1 Life Time Factor: 0			
Moddus_Manager(Moddus_Ma Heartheat			
SoMachine_Network_Manager			
B CAN Producer Time (ms): 200			
Change Lotter Bar Change Heatheat Consumer Properties			
Change Hearbeat Consumer Properties			
Emergency			
V Enable Emergency			
COB-ID: \$\$400EID+16#80			
- Checks at Startup-			
Check Vendor ID Check Product Number Check Revision Number			
Messages			+ 4 ∶
		🖸 0 error(s) 🕚 0 war	ning(s) 🟮 0 message(
Description	Project	Object F	Position
Precompile: O OK			
		Current user:	(nobody)

14. Click **PDO Mapping** and check two RPDO and three TPDO.

<u>A</u> <u>H</u> ome PI	operties	Configuration	Program	Com	missioning	Report			(
Service Project INJ Online Or Service Project INJ Online Online Service Project INJ ONLIN Service Project INJ ONL	NagWatch Tools Wi Image Carlos Carlos Carlos Construction Image Construction Construction Construction Construction Controlward Controlward Controlward Controlward Controlward Controlward Controlward Controlward Controlward Controlward Target position Controlward Target velocity	Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2016 <t< th=""><th>(1) 5% 4% 4% 4% (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) Sublinder Bilden (1) (1) (1) Sublinder Bilden (1) (1) (1) Sublinder Bilden (1) (1) (1) Sublinder 16 (1) (1) (1) (1) Sublinder 16 (1) <t< th=""><th>Send FDO Megano </th><th>Service Data Object CAVie Select and PD0 (TPD0) Neme- 2 Lreasmer POD pa Satusword p Satusword p Satusword PO Satusword POD pa Satusword POD pa Satusword POD pa Satusword Velocity actual value</th><th>Index 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 15#606C</th><th>ping Status SubTindox. 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00</th><th>Information Bitlen 16 16 8 16 32 16 32</th><th></th></t<></th></t<>	(1) 5% 4% 4% 4% (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) Sublinder Bilden (1) (1) (1) Sublinder Bilden (1) (1) (1) Sublinder Bilden (1) (1) (1) Sublinder 16 (1) (1) (1) (1) Sublinder 16 (1) <t< th=""><th>Send FDO Megano </th><th>Service Data Object CAVie Select and PD0 (TPD0) Neme- 2 Lreasmer POD pa Satusword p Satusword p Satusword PO Satusword POD pa Satusword POD pa Satusword POD pa Satusword Velocity actual value</th><th>Index 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 15#606C</th><th>ping Status SubTindox. 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00</th><th>Information Bitlen 16 16 8 16 32 16 32</th><th></th></t<>	Send FDO Megano	Service Data Object CAVie Select and PD0 (TPD0) Neme- 2 Lreasmer POD pa Satusword p Satusword p Satusword PO Satusword POD pa Satusword POD pa Satusword POD pa Satusword Velocity actual value	Index 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 16#041 15#606C	ping Status SubTindox. 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00 16#00	Information Bitlen 16 16 8 16 32 16 32	
	Messages					•	• 0 error(s)	• 0 warning(s)	• • 0 mest

15. Double-click **RPDO1**. The **PDO Properties** dialog box is displayed. Modify **Transmission Type** to **Type 255**. Perform the same operation for other PDOs.

6	h Home	Properties	Configuration	Program	Com	missioning	Report						?
le Edit View Pr	roject Build Or	nine Debug/Watch To	dis Window Help										
	3 B B X	菌物目的	1804 - 1094	a +a \$ ¢									
vices		* ₽ X	/ 👔 POU 🦷 CAN 🕵 MAST	MyControler	CANO	pen_Optmized /	SV680_Servo	driver					
🗿 denot		۲		-			-			. 1			
B 🔂 🖬 NyContr	roller[connected]	(TM238LFDC240T)	Canapen Remote Device PUO Happin	9 Receive PDO	vapping send	FOO Napping Ser	vice Data Object C	ANopen L/O Mapping 55	atus Informat	tion			
B 1 PLCLog	gic		Select receive PD0 (RPD0)					Select send PDO (TPDO)					
= Q Ap	plication (run)		Name Index	SubIndex	Bitlers			Name	Index	SubIndex	Bitlen		
2	GVL		✓ 1. receive PDO para 16#1400) I		1. transmit PDO pa	16#1800				
	POLL(PPG)		Controlword 16#6040	16#00	16			Statusword	16#6041	15#10	16		
8 🕅	Task Configuratio		Modes droperation 16#6060	16400	5			Nodes of operation of	1525051	16#10	8		
1	🕹 MAST		PDO Properties	-				-	X Intr	16210	37		
8-0 🎖 Emb	edded Functions								5054	16#10	32		
-91%	10 (10)		038-13	164201		-	ſ	18	1802				
- 0 in i	HSC (HSC)			,		_			2038 ;	16#19	16		
-9nu	PTO_PWM (PTO_P	WM)						Cancel	1803				
A 200 A 200	a Line I Madhur, Marana	(Marikus Massar)	Tabilit time (r. 100es)	0						16#00	16		
E C Serie	al Line 2	(Houses_Hologo)		I.					505C 1	16#00	32		
68	SoMachine Netwo	rk Manager (SoMachine-	Transmission Type:	samebran	ens - daries :	nafile merifi	- (Trag 255) 💌	1/2					
8-0 % CAN	, T.					,							
÷ 🛛 🖞	CANopen_Optimia	ced (CANopen Optimized)	Hunber of Asyncs	- [
-9	SV680P_IN	T_Servo_driver(SV		,									
			Event Time (r lms):	0		-							
				_		-	_						
			Messages										v 1
			Buid								- 0 0 erro	r(s) 🕐 0 warning(s) 🚯	9 message
			Description						Drain		Object	Decition	
			an exception						riujo		objett	Postoli	
			1. 										
	п		Precompile: 👽 🔐										
					RUN	Pro	pram loaded	Pr	ogram unchan;	ged		Current user: (nobody)	

16. Select **Receive PDO Mapping** and click **receive PDO parameter**. Click **Add Mapping** or select a mapping and click **Edit**.

demo1.project	- SoMachine								
	6 Home	Properties	Configuration	Progr	am	Commissio	oning Re	port	?
le Edit View	Project Build	Online Debug/Watch Too	vis Window Help						
	× 10 (B.)	(國際國際)	())) 여 여 🖓 🕞 🖬 🛛	1 43 63 41	814				
rvices		* 9 X	POU II CAN 2	MAST I MV	Controller	CAtiopen Or	otimized Risv680P Se	ervo driver	
) demos = 01 HyCo	ontroller [connecte	◄ d](TM238LFDC240T)	CANopen Remote Device Pl	O Mapping Reci	tive PDO Map	ing send PDO Ma	apping Service Data Obje	ct CAVIspen I/O Mapping	Status Information
8-0	Application (run)		Name	Index	Subind	Bitleng			
	GVL		- treceive PDO parar	neter 15#1400	16=00				
-	Library Manag	đ	Controlivord	1545040	15400	15			
-	POU (PRG)		Modes of operat	ion 15#5060	15#00	8			
8-0	Task Configura	tion	3 2. receive PDO parar	neter 16#1401	16#00				
	MAST		8 - 3. receive PDO parar	neter 16#1402	16#00				
6-0 X 8	mbadded Function	5	A. receive PDO parar	neter 16#1403	16#00				
	HSC (HSC) HSC (HSC) HTO_PWM (PTO erial Line 1 Modbus_Mana erial Line 2 SoMachine_Net SoMachine_Net AN CANopen_Opti SV680P_1	_PWM) ger (Madbus_Menager) work_Manager (SoMachine- mized (CANopen Optimized) NT_Servo_driver (SV6)	Add FDQ (Add Mapping) 3			De	4 lete
			Messages						+ 0
			Messages Build					• O error(s	v 0 ● 0 warning(s) ● 9 message
			Messages Build Description				Project	 O error(s Object 	v q ● 0 warning(s) ● 9 message Position
			Messages Build Description				Project	Object	0 warning(s) 9 message Position
	n		Messages Buld Description Precompile: 🌒 💇				Project	 Object 	v 0 0 varning(s)

17. Select the proper mapping object in the dialog box displayed according to "*Table 5–1*" on page 79.

Index:Subindex	Name	AccessType	Туре	Default			
±-16#200C:16#00	Communication Parameters						
€ - 16#200F:16#00	Full Closed-loop Parameters						
	0						
16#2017:16#00	VDI/VDO Parameters						
16#2031:16#00	Servo Related Variables Set via Communication						- 1
16#6040:16#00	Controlword	RAT	VINT	0			
16#6060:16#00	Modes of operation	RWW	SINT	0	\triangleright		
16#6065:16#00	Following error window	RWW	UDINT	3145728			
16#6067:16#00	Position window	RWW	UDINT	734			
16#6068:16#00	Position window time	RWW	UINT	0			
- 16#606D:16#00	Velocity window	RWW	UINT	10			
- 16#606E:16#00	Velocity window time	RWW	UINT	0			
16#606F:16#00	Velocity threshold	RWW	UINT	10			
16#6070:16#00	Velocity threshold time	RWW	UINT	0			
16#6071:16#00	Target Torque	RWW	INT	0			
16#607A:16#00	Target position	RWW	DINT	0			
16#607C:16#00	Home offset	RWW	DINT	0			
±-16#607D:16#00	Software position limit						
- 16#607E:16#00	Polarity	RWW	USINT	0			
16#607F:16#00	Max profile velocity	RWW	UDINT	6000		2	
1040001-10400	In cra in the	TABLE	1007.307	100			
Name	Modes of operation				1		_
Index: 16#	6060 * Bitlength: 8			÷	(OK	

18. After the mapping object is added, the RPDO mapping is shown as follows.

Index:Subindex	Name	AccessType	Туре	Default			
+ 16#200C:16#00	Communication Parameters						
+ 16#200F:16#00	Full Closed-loop Parameters						
±- 16#2011:16#00	0						
+ 16#2017:16#00	VDI/VDO Parameters						
+ 16#2031:16#00	Servo Related Variables Set via Communication						
16#6040:16#00	Controlword	RWW	VINT	0			
16#6060:16#00	Modes of operation	RWW	SINT	0	>		
16#6065:16#00	Following error window	RWW	UDINT	3145728			
16#6067:16#00	Position window	RWW	UDINT	734			5
16#6068:16#00	Position window time	RWW	UINT	0			
- 16#606D:16#00	Velocity window	RWW	UINT	10			
16#606E:16#00	Velocity window time	RWW	UINT	0			
- 16#606F:16#00	Velocity threshold	RWW	UINT	10			
16#6070:16#00	Velocity threshold time	RWW	UINT	0			
16#6071:16#00	Target Torque	RWW	INT	0			
- 16#607A:16#00	Target position	RWW	DINT	0			
- 16#607C:16#00	Home offset	RWW	DINT	0			
±-16#607D:16#00	Software position limit						
- 16#607E:16#00	Polarity	RWW	USINT	0			
- 16#607F:16#00	Max profile velocity	RWW	UDINT	6000		2	
1040001-10400	In the second	TABLE	1007.300	100		2	
Name	Modes of operation						~
Index: 16#	6060 👶 Bitlength: 8			*		OK	

19. Similarly, click **Send PDO Mapping** and perform configuration according to "*Table 5–1*" on page 79, as shown below.

demo1.project* - SoMachine						- ×
Home Print Edd View Project Buld Online Deb Solution Solution Solution Solution Solution Other Deb Solution Solution Other Deb Solution Solu	operties Configuration bogWatch Tools Window Help Image: Im	Program I (= 9= 4= +3	Commissionin] Rej Object CANopen 1/i	port 2 Mapping Status Ent	formation
	2 Transmit POO granter VERT STATE TO STATE THE STATE THE STATE THE STATE THE STATE THE STATE	1681844 15299 188606C 16500 1686064 15800 1681802 15800 1681802 15810 1681803 15810	32 32 16 4			
	Add PDO Add Mappi	ing			Delete	Edit
	Description			Project	Object	Position
	Precompile: O <u>QK</u>			,		(abata)

20. Click the **Service Data Object** and click **New** to add a required SDO. (Optional) (If default values are used, steps 20 to 22 can be omitted)

A Home Prope	rties	Configur	ation Prog	jram	Commi	issioning	Report			
Edit View Project Build Online Debug/V	Vatch Too	ols Window Help								
周ららる時間×番茄間	s i Servir	<u>ମାଲା ୦୫</u> ୦୪	b = 100 40 40 40	810						
	an contra			-y -						
· · · ·			sup_INT_Servo_driver							
MuCastrollar/TM2791 EDC2/DT	CANopen Re	emote Device PDO	Mapping Receive PDO Map	xing Send PDO	Mapping Se	rvice Data Object	CANopen I/O Mappi	ng Status	Information	
Bill Ri Clock							2.			
- Application	Line	Index:Subind	Name	Value	Bitleng	Abort if er	Jump to line if e	. Next li	Comm	
GVL	1	16#100C:16#00	Set Guardtime	16#00000000	16			0		
Library Manager	2	16#100D:16#00	Set Lifetime	16#00000000	8	n	- n	0		
POU (PRG)	3	16#1014:16#00	Disable Emcy CobID	16#80000081	32			0		
🖹 🧱 Task Configuration	- 4	16#1014:16#00	Set Emcy CobID	16#00000081	32			0		
S MAST	5	16#1016:16#01	Set Heartbeat Consumer	16#007F012C	32			0		
😑 🏅 Embedded Functions	6	16#1016:16#02	Set Heartbeat Consumer	0	32			0		
-31 10 (10)	7	16#1016:16#03	Set Heartbeat Consumer	0	32			0		
HSC (HSC)	- 8	16#1016:16#04	Set Heartbeat Consumer	0	32			0		
TL PTO_PWM (PTO_PWM)	9	16#1016:16#05	Set Heartbeat Consumer	0	32			0		
😑 🍐 Serial Line 1	- 10	16#1017:16#00	Set Heartbeat Producer	16#000000C8	16			0		
f Modbus_Manager (Modbus_Ma	- 11	16#1400:16#01	Disable PD0	16#80000201	32			0		
😑 🎍 Serial Line 2	- 12	16#1400:16#02	Set transmission type	16#FF	8			0		
SoMachine_Network_Manager	- 13	16#1600:16#00	Clear pdo mapping	16#0	8			0		
🗄 🖕 CAN	- 14	16#1600:16#01	Set Mapping	16#60400010	32			0		
CANopen_Optimized (CANoper	- 15	16#1600:16#02	Set Mapping	16#60600008	32			0		
SV680P_INT_Servo_driver	- 16	16#1600:16#00	Set number of pdos	16#02	8			0		
	Mo	ve up Mo	ove down				New)	2 ^{Delete}		Edit
	SDO Time	nut (mr.): Lunn					\sim			
	500 1111	1000								
Me	ssages									*
							- 0	0 error(s)	0 warning(s)	🙂 0 mes
D	escription					Projec	t Obj	ect	Positio	n

21. Select the corresponding SDO in the list. You can modify the value and click **OK**. (Optional)

Index:Subindex	Name	AccessType	Туре	Default		
16#6067:16#00	Position window	RWW	UDINT	734		
16#6068:16#00	Position window time	RWW	UINT	0		
16#606D:16#00	Velocity window	RWW	UINT	10		
16#606E:16#00	Velocity window time	RWW	UINT	0		
16#606F:16#00	Velocity threshold	RWW	UINT	10		
16#6070:16#00	Velocity threshold time	RWW	UINT	0		
16#6071:16#00	Target Torque	RWW	INT	0		
16#607A:16#00	Target position	RWW	DINT	0		
- 16#607C:16#00	Home offset	RWW	DINT	0		
€ - 16#607D:16#00	Software position limit					
16#607E:16#00	Polarity	RWW	USINT	0		
- 16#607F:16#00	Max profile velocity	RWW	UDINT	6000		
16#6081:16#00	Profile velocity	RWW	UDINT	100		1
16#6083:16#00	Profile acceleration	RWW	UDINT	100 1		
16#6084 16#00	Profile deceleration	RWW	UDINT	100		
16#6085:16#00	Quick stop deceleration	RWW	UDINT	100		
16#6086:16#00	Motion profile type	RW	INT	0		l
16#6087:16#00	Torque Slope	RWW	UDINT			
± - 16#6093:16#00	Position factor					
16#6094:16#00	Velocity encoder factor					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17.3 Tr. C. C. C.			· · · · · ·		2
Name	Profile acceleration					5
Index: 16#	6083 ÷ Bitlength	32		÷	0	ĸ

22. The newly added SDO is shown as below. (Optional)

A Home Prope	rties	Configur	ation Pro	gram	Commi	ssioning	Report			
Edit View Project Build Online Debug/	Vatch To	ols Window Help								
日本での新聞のという	6 Ko + 1	ት 🎬 📽 🖾	• • 103 53 43 4	= 8 ¢						
es - 0 ¥	Et nou l	TEL CAN VIEL OWN								
denst 👻		I CARY II SVOC	suP_INT_Servo_driver							
MyController (TM238) ED(C407)	CANopen Re	mote Device PDO I	Mapping Receive PDO Map	pping Send PDO I	Mapping Ser	vice Data Object	CANopen I/O Mappir	g Status	Information	
B-MU PLCLook										
- O Application	Line	Index:Subind	Name	Value	Bitleng	Abort if er	Jump to line if e	Next li	Comm	
- 🔏 GVL	- 42	16#1A01:16#02	Set Mapping	16#60640020	32			0		
- 👔 Library Manager	- 43	16#1A01:16#00	Set number of pdos	16#02	8	Ő	Ő	0		
POU (PRG)	- 44	16#1801:16#01	Set and enable COB-ID	16#40000281	32			0		
😑 🥁 Task Configuration	- 45	16#1802:16#01	Disable PDO	16#C0000381	32			0		
🖉 🍰 MAST	- 46	16#1802:16#02	Set transmission type	16#FF	8			0		
B- 2 Embedded Functions	- 47	16#1802:16#03	Set inhibit time	16#0000	16			0		
;; IO (IO)	- 48	16#1802:16#05	Set event time	16#0000	16			0		
HSC (HSC)	- 49	16#1A02:16#00	Clear pdo mapping	16#0	8			0		
-FLI PTO_PWM (PTO_PWM)	- 50	16#1A02:16#01	Set Mapping	16#200B1910	32			0		
😑 🍐 Serial Line 1	- 51	16#1A02:16#00	Set number of pdos	16#01	8			0		
Modbus_Manager (Modbus_Ma	- 52	16#1802:16#01	Set and enable COB-10	16#48000381	32			0		
😑 🍐 Serial Line 2	- 53	10#1803:16#01	Disable PDO	16#C0000481	32			0		
SoMachine_Network_Manager	54	16#6084:16#00	Profile deceleration	100	32			0		
B- & CAN	55	16#6083:16#00	Profile acceleration	100	32			0		
🖹 🚮 CANopen_Optimized (CANope	- 96	16#605A:16#00	Quick stop option code	2	16			0		
	Mo	ve up Mo	ove down				New	Delete	1	dit
						_				
	SD0 Time	out (ms): 1000	:							
		,								
Me	ssages									*
							- 0	0 error(s) 🕚	0 warning(s)	😌 0 mes
	escription					Projec	t Obie	ct	Positio	n

23. Double-click **POU** on the left. Add variable definitions in **2** and add PLC program logic in **3**. Click **Edit** or press "F11". If no error occurs, go to the next step.



24. Double-click MAST to add the PDO, and set the program circulation interval.

demo1.project* - SoMachine		
<u> h</u> ome P	operties Configuration Program Commissioning	Report (?)
File Edit View Project Build Online De	bug/Watch Tools Window Help	
副員に立法国地区国際な	[법]법·합[법]액여 > [대원철색장]ㅎ	
vices 👻 4 🗙	POU CAN SWEEP_INT_Servo_driver	•
	Configuration Priority (0.31): [5 -Tipe -Tipe -Tipe -Tipe -Tipe -Time (e.g. 1420mm); [0] 3Watchdog	
	Messages	* ‡
		 O error(s) O warning(s) O message(
	Project Project	Ubject Position
H	Precompile: 0 OK	
		Current user: (nobody)

25. Select the POU added based on the following dialog box and click $\ensuremath{\textbf{OK}}$.

. . .

ategories:	Items:			
Programs	Name	Туре	Origin	
	E Application	Application		
	POU	PROGRAM		
To cost with province	. Etructured view	🖌 Shaw dag maatatian		
Inserce <u>w</u> ur arguments)• <u>Subctared view</u>	J● Show <u>d</u> ocumentation		
o <u>c</u> umentation:				
222221122				
PROGRAM POU				

26. Select **CANopen I/O Mapping** under **SV680P_INT...** and double-click the variable to display the ... button, and then click the ... button.

👌 <u>H</u> ome	Pro	perties	Configuration	Program	Commi	issionina		Report		
in Calk (Serv. Desired Dr	id Oslas Dala	a Match Taola Min	laur. Mala							
e cut view Project du	nu onine bed	service	uw nep							
181003B	3 X 1 M Ga		2	9 Q Y Q Q						
ices	.≜ ù X	🖉 POU 🎯 CAN	SV680P_INT_Servi	o_driver 1						
demo1	-	Calvonen Remote Dev	I POCI MERCING	relue PDO Manalog Send PDO	Manning Sa	vice Data (Oliverty CANoper	I/O Mag	toing Reat @ 1	oformation]
MyController (TM238L	FDC24DT)	Channels					-			
B Application		Variable	Manni	Channel	Address	Turne	Default Val	Unit	Descripti	
- GVL		(Ta)	- Coppens	Controlword	4601032	UNT	Conduct Point		Description	
- 🍎 Library M	anager			Modes of operation	%086	SINT				
- 📄 POU (PRG)			Profilevelocity	%QD2	UDINT				
🖹 🧱 Task Cont	iguration	- *		Target velocity	%QD3	DINT				
😸 MAST		- **		Statusword	%IW2	UINT	0	1		
🖹 🎍 Embedded Functi	505	- *		Modes of operation display	%IB6	SINT				
-3, 10 (10)		- *		Velocity actual value	%ID2	DINT				
-UR HSC (HSC)	0.0000	- *		Position actual value	%1D3	DINT				
R. Seriel Line 1	O_PHIN)	- 19		Phase current valid value	%IW8	UINT				
Modbus Man	ager(Modbus Ma									
Serial Line 2	· · · -	1								
- SoMachine_N	etwork_Manager						Reset ma	spping	🔽 Always	update variables
🖻 🍐 CAN		IEC Objects							_	
E- CANopen_Op	timized (CANope	Variable	Magni	Turne						
- 1 SV680P_IM	IT_Servo_driver	451/690 500	niappi	ChilDemeteDenies						
		- 934000_Jen	o_unter 🌱	CANKENIOLEDEVICE						
		🍫 = Create new va	riable 🎲 = I	flap to existing variable						
		Messages								-
								- 1	🔉 D error (s) 🕐	0 warning(s) 😣 0 me
		Description					Indiact	0	bloct	Bosition
		Description				1	roject	0	oject	Posidon
	F	Precompile: 🚺 <u>OK</u>								
						Cur	rent user: (nobo	ty)	INS	Ln 1 Col 1 Ch 1

27. Select the PLC-defined variable based on the following steps.

tegories:	Items:		
ariables	 Name 	Туре	Origin
		Library	3s canopenstack, 3.4.1.41 (3s
	Application	Application	
	(🖻 📄 POU 🛛 🗎	PROGRAM	
	ActCur	DINT	
	ActMode	SINT	
	ActPos	DINT	
	ActVel	PINT	
	ControlWo	ord) ^E UDINT	
	ModeSele	et SINT	
	PosSet	DINT	
	🔷 🔷 🕸 🖗	rd UDINT	
	VelSet	UDINT	
	E {} CIA405	Library	caa cia 405, 3,4,1,20 (caa techn
	🖲 🙆 Io Config_Globals	VAR_GLOBAL	
	I ⊞ - {} In Standard	l ihran	instandard 3.4.1.0 (system)
Insert with arguments	Structured view	Show documentation	Eilter: None
sumentations			
unientation.			
ontrolWord: UDINT:			
VAR)			

28. Add other variables in the similar way, and the mapping is shown below.

demo1.project* - SoMachine								
<u>∩</u> Home Pro	operties Configura	tion	Program	Commi	ssioning	F	Report	(
File Edit View Project Build Online Deb	ug/Watch Tools Window Help							
目前につき物能大体協	🖴 🐘 🕤 🔠 👒 %	× =10	191 da +1 8 ¢					
Devices 👻 🖣 🗙		P INT Serve	, driver					•
domoi domoi MyController (TM238LFDC24DT) MyController (TM238LFDC24DT) MyController (TM238LFDC24DT) MyController (TM238LFDC24DT) MyController (TM238LFDC24DT) MyController (TM238LFDC24DT)	CANopen Remote Device PDO M Channels Variable	apping Rec	ceive PDO Mapping Send PDC	Mapping Ser	vice Data	Object CANopen Default Val	I/O Ma Unit	pping Status Information
- 🧭 GVL	Application.POU.Contr	۰	Controlword	%QW2	UINT	0		
- 🛗 Library Manager	- Application.POU.Mode	٠	Modes of operation	%.Q86	SINT			
POU (PRG)	Application.POU.ActVal	٠	Profile velocity	%QD2	UDINT			
Hask Configuration	Application.POU.VelSet	٠	Target velocity	%QD3	DINT		\mathbf{A}	
MASI	- 🏘 Application.POU.Statu		Statusword	%IW2	UINT	0		
HI- A Embedded Functions	- Application.POU.AdM		Modes of operation display	%LIB6	SINT		1	
(% 10 (10)	Application.PUU.ActVa		Velocity actual value	**102	DINT		/	
TI PTO PWM (PTO PWM)	Application.POU.ActPos		Position actual value	90100	UNT			
Modbus_Manager (Modbus_Ma								
SoMachine_Network_Manager	1					Reset ma	pping	Always update variables
B. CANopen Optimized (CANoper	IEC Objects							
SV680P INT Servo driver	Variable	Mappi	Туре					
2	···· 🖗 sv680 _Servo_driver	Ng 1	CANRemoteDevice					
	🍾 = Create new variable	°∳ = !	1ap to existing variable					
	Messages							• #
							· [U error(s) U warning(s) U message
	Description				F	roject	0	bject Position
۲ III	Precompile: 0 🔍							
							- F	Current user: (nobady)

29. Double-click the master name on the left. Select **MyController** and click **Set active path** on the right.

demo1.project* - SoMachine		and the state of the second second		
Home Properties	Configuration	rogram Commissioning	Report	
e Edit View Project Build Online Debug/Watch Too 副語いつき発電底×1444 Gal電池・[fices マネス	ks Window Help ĴI⊞I©\$©\$ → ∎I[≣ ™ *= ∕TET POU / MILCAN / S& MAST / MI	*표 양 ㅎ HyController (해 CANcoen Cotinized) 해당	WERDP INT Servic driver	
MyController (TM238LFDC2407)	Communication Settings Applications Pi Select the network path to the control Gateway-1:0000.0001	LC settings Services Files Status Information		Set active path
UK. - PUL (PKG) - PUL (PKG) <td>A. Gatewy-1 A. Gatew</td> <td>22</td> <td>Node Name: NoController Node Address: 0000.0001 Target D: 16#10.0401 Target Name: No.23.F02.471 Target Value: 16#10.001 Target Value: 10#10.001 Target Value: 10#10.001 10#10.001 Target Value: 10#10.001 Target Value: 10#10.001 Target</td> <td>Add gateway Add gateway Add device Filter : Target ID • Sorting order : Ivane •</td>	A. Gatewy-1 A. Gatew	22	Node Name: NoController Node Address: 0000.0001 Target D: 16#10.0401 Target Name: No.23.F02.471 Target Value: 16#10.001 Target Value: 10#10.001 Target Value: 10#10.001 10#10.001 Target Value: 10#10.001 Target	Add gateway Add gateway Add device Filter : Target ID • Sorting order : Ivane •
	Don't save network path in proje Secure online mode Messages Build	ect	• O error(s	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	Description	Project	Object	Position
III. >	Precompile: 🖲 <u>OK</u>			

30. The following warning displays. Press Alt+F according to the instructions.



🗿 demo1.project* - SoMachine	a war a land and half	a service a serv	
Home Properties File Edit View Project Build Online Debug/Watch To	Configuration Program C	commissioning Report	0
Image: Second secon	3 (11) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12)	Altopen_Optimed Status Information Altopen_Optimed Status Information	Sat active path Add gatenay Add gatenay Add device Scan network Filter : Target D • Sorting order : Target •
	Don't save network path in project		
	Messages		~ 0 X
	Build Description	Project Object	Position
۲	Precompile: 🖲 🐹		-

31. Click the icon circled out or select **Online** > **Login** or press Alt+F8.

32. Click **Yes** in the dialog box displayed.



33. After download is done, click the ► circled out or click **Online** > **Start** or press F5 to start the PLC program written by the user. The motor operates in the mode defined by the user.

	A Home	Properties	Configuration	Prog	ram Commis	sioning		Report		(
Edit View	Project Build Only	ine Debug/Watch Took	Window Help										
	- V Rs (A) V L	AL AT LPh LSs L IS		- 2- +=	9.1.5								
									_				
.es		× ų X	🖉 POU M CAN DE MASI	м	yController 👔 CANopen	_Optmized	SV680P	_INT_Servo_drive	er				
demoi		•	CANopen Remote Device PDO Ma	ooina Re	seive PDO Mapping Send PDO	Mapping Se	vice Data (blect CANoper	I/O Mapping	atus Informatio			
- Com MyCa	ontroller (connected) (I	IM238LFD C24D1)	Channels										
=	Logic Application [ston]		Variable	Manni	Channel	Address	Type	Default Val	Current Val	Prenared V			
	GM GM		St. Analiation DOLLCom	7.	Cashalurad	Nour	19pc	Denual Para	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	riepureu va			
	Library Manager		Application POUtons	2	Madagafagaration	N OBE	CINT	U.	0				
	POU (PRG)		Application POLI ValSet	2	Profilevelority	8.003	LIDINT		0				
B	Task Configuration		Application POU PosSet		Targetposition	N-0D3	DINT		0				
	- 🍪 MAST		Application.POU.Statu	-	Statusword	WIW2	UINT	0	592				
- 🔒 😏 🖕 E	Embedded Functions		- * Application_POU.AdM		Modes of operation display	%186	SINT		1				
-91	\$ 10 (10)		Application.POU.ActVel	7	Velocity actual value	%/D2	DINT		0				
- 0 u	л HSC (HSC)		- 🏘 Application.POU.ActPos	70	Position actual value	%103	DINT		1462907				
-Or	PTO_PWM (PTO_PW)	VM)	- 🎋 Application.POU.ActCur	۰	Phase current valid value	NUL NO.	UINT		1				
🗉 🔂 🧏 Serial Line 1													
					۲								
	Modbus_Manager((Modbus_Manager)	-		""								
-0j 8-01 s	Modbus_Manager() Serial Line 2	(Modbus_Manager)	•		II		Dagat r	anning L	(Aburrus un date				
-01 -01 -01	Modbus_Manager () Serial Line 2 SoMachine_Network	(Modbus_Manager) k_Manager (SoMachine-	•			_	Reset n	napping 🛛 🖓	Ahvays up date	variables			
8-03 s 8-03 s -01 8-03 s	Modbus_Manager () Serial Line 2 SoMachine_Network CAN CANopen Optimize	(Modbus_Manager) k_Manager (SoMachine- ed (CANopen Optimized)	< IEC Objects				Reset n	napping 🛛 🕞	Always up date	variables			
-01 -01 -01 -01 -01 -01 -01 -01	Modbus_Manager () Serial Line 2 SoMachine_Network CAN CANopen_Optimize CANopen_Optimize	(Modbus_Manager) ik_Manager (SoMachine- ed (CANopen Optimized) rvo driver(SV680P_INT	< IEC Objects Variable	Mappi	т		Reset n	napping 🛛 🗸	Always up date	variables			
	Modbus_Manager (Serial Line 2 SoMachine_Network CAN CANopen_Optimize CANopen_INT_Ser	(Modbus_Manager) k_Manager (SoMachine- ed (CANopen Optimized) tvo_driver(SV680P_INT	<	Mappi	Type CANRemoteDevice		Reset n	napping 🛛 🕞		variables			
	Modbus_Manager () Serial Line2 SoMachine_Networi CAN CANopen_Optimize G SV680P_INT_Ser	(Madbus_Manager) k_Manager (SaMachine- ed (CANopen Optmized) rvo_driver (SV680P_INT_,	K EC Objects Variable _	Mappi	Type CANRemoteDevice		Reset n	napping 🛛 🖓	Always up date	variables			
	Modbus_Manager (Serial Line 2 SoMachine_Networi CAN CANopen_Optimize G SV680P_INT_Ser	(Madbus_Manager) ik_Manager (SoMachine- ed (CANopen Optimized) ivo_driver(SV680P_INT_	EC Objeds Variable ································	Mappi Xa	Type CANRemoteDevice		Reset n	napping 🛛 🕞	R Always up date	variables			
	Modbus_Manager () Serial Line 2 SoMachine_Networi CAN CANopen_Optimize C Stosop_INT_Ser	(Modbus_Manager) k_Manager (SoMachine- ed (CANopen Optmized) ivo_driver(SV680P_INT_ ;	✓ IEC Objects Variable → Ø \$V\$80 _Servo_driver ^W → Create new variable	Mappi ****	Type CANRemoteDevice		Reset n	napping 🛛 🔽	Always up data	variables			
	Modbus_Manager () Serial Line 2 Softachine_Networi CAN CANopen_Optimize CANopen_Optimize CaNosen_Optimize	(Modbus_Manager) k_Manager (SoMachine- ed (CANopen Dptmized) rvo_driver(SV680P_INT_	EC Objects Variable	Mappi ****	Type CANRemoteDevice fapto existing variable		Reset n	napping 이 이	7 Always update	variables			
	Modbus_Manager () Serial Line 2 SoMachine_Networf CaN CANopen_Optimize C SV680P_INT_Sen	(Madbus, Manager) ik, Manager (SaMachine- ed (CANopen Optmazd) vo_driver(SV680P_INT_	EC Objects Variable w sv680_Sorvo_driver w = Create new variable Messages	Mappi	Type CANRemoteDevice		Reset n	napping 7	Always up date	variables			
	Modbus_Manager () Serial Line 2 Softachine_Network Not Children_Optimize Not Swissop_INT_Sen	(Madbue_Manager) k_Manager (SaMachine- ed (CANopen Optmized) vvo_driver(SV680P_INT_)	EC Objects Variable -	Mappi ****	Type CANRemoteDevice		Reset n	napping F	7 Always up date	variables			
803 803 803 803 803 803	Modbus_Manager () Sertal Line 2 Sofachine_Network CAN CAN Sofachine_Network Swissop_INT_Sert Swissop_INT_Sert	Madbus_Manager ik_Manager (SoMachine- ed (CANopen Optimated) no_dhiver(SV680P_INT_		Mappi ***	Type CANRemoteDevice	Proje	Reset n	• O Derr Object	7 Always up date	variables			
	Modbus_Manager () Modbus_Manager () Serial Line 2 Solution_Network Con Concern_Optimize Concern_Optimize Solution_INT_Ser	Madbus, Manger K., Manager (Sokkadhine ed (CAkopen Optimaed) nodriver(SV680P_UNT_	EC Objects Variable	Mappi ***	Type CahRamotaDevice Rapto existing variable	Proje	Reset n	• Object	7 Always up date or(s) 🔮 0 warni Po	variables rg(s) • 9 mess isition			

34. You can also perform motor commissioning manually according to the following steps.

Select **CANopen I/O Mapping** under **SV680P_INT...** and enter the value needed in the **Prepared V...** column. Next, click **Debug/Watch** > **Forced Value** or press F7 to modify the variable manually.

35. Write 1 to 6060h, 100 to 6081h, and 10485760 (10 revolutions) to 607Ah. Write 6 (0x06), 7 (0x07), 47 (0x2f), and 63 (0x3f) to 6040h in sequence to make the motor run.

iable	Mappi	Channel	Address	Туре	Default Val	Current Val	Prepared V	Unit	Descripti	
Application.POU.Contr		Controlword	%QW2	UINT	0	0	\sim			
Application.POUMode		Modes of operation	%Q86	SINT		0	$\langle \rangle$			
Application.POU.VelSet		Profilevelocity	%QD2	UDINT		0	()			
Application.POU.PosSet	٠	Target position	R-QD3	DINT		0				
Application.POU.Statu	٠	Statusword	SUM2	UINT	0	592		3		
Application.POU.AdM	٠	Modes of operation display	%185	SINT		1				
Application.POU.ActVel	٠	Velocity actual value	%ID2	DINT		0				
Application.POU.ActPos	٠,	Position actual value	%/D3	DINT		1462907	\sim			
Application.POU.ActCur	٠,	Phase current valid value	%.IW8	UINT		1				

Note

- When writing multiple values for one variable, execute the "Forced value" command every time a value is written. When writing values for multiple variables, you can execute the "Forced value" command once for all after all the values are written.
- When a new position or speed reference is required, write the new reference and set 6040h to 47(0x2f) and 63(0x3f) in turn. The motor runs to the position according to the new reference regardless of whether the previous reference is executed.
- To stop the motor, set 6040h to 0.
- To terminate manual writing of values, go to the toolbar and choose Debug/Watch > Release Values, or press Alt+F7. Then, variables will be executed according to the PLC program logic instead of manually written values.
- 36. Execute 1 marked in the following figure, or select Online > Stop in the toolbar or press Shift + F8 to stop the PLC program. Click 2 marked in the following figure, or select Online > Exit or press Ctrl + F8 to exit from the online function.

demo1.project - SoMachine										
1 Home Properties	Configuration	Progr	am Commis	sioning		Report				?
Ela Edit Van Desiart Buil Onlina DahenMatrin Teel	Window Halo									
THE BLACK HAR HOLE ON A MARKED AND A										
H C 모 가 가 다 다 지 바 다 님! 요~ []	□ ⊟ (@ ¥)(■)= >									
Devices 👻 👎 🗙	📄 POU 🔐 CAN 👹 WAST	1 🕑 M	Controller 🔐 CANopen	_Optimized /	Sveen	_INT_Servo_driver				•
= denot			and the second		in Data	Chicago T/D Manzing	and street	1		
 G My Controller [connected] (TM238LFD C24DT) 	Chapter Reliate Device PDO Ha	obing Liver	enerounapping selarou	webbing se	VILC DOUB	coject e contre contre appres		9		
H 🗐 PLCLogic	Uterricis		41 1				1 0 11			
- C Application [run]	Variable	Марри	Channel	Address	lype	Default Val Current V	al Prepared V	Unit	Uescript	
GVL GVL	- M Application.POU.Contr		Controlword	%.QN2	UDVT	0.0				
Ecology Handgel	- V Application POUMode.		Modes of operation	%Q84	SINT	0				
E W Task Configuration	- P Application.POU.VelSet		Profilevelocity	%Q02	UDINT	0				
- St MAST	 - # Application POU Passet - * Application POU Passet 	-	Target position	10000	UINT	0 002				
E-G & Embedded Functions	- * Application POLI AdM	- 2	Modes of operation display	RUBS.	SINT	1				
- <mark>G</mark> 2% 10 (10)	- * Application POLLArtVal	- 2	Velocity actual value	84.000	DINT	0				
- Gun HSC (HSC)	Application POU ActPos	- 1	Position actual value	5403	DINT	1452917				
G TL PTO_PWM (PTO_PWM)	- M Application.P0U.ActCar	1	Phase current valid value	56.748	UDNT	1				
🗄 🚱 🎍 Serial Line 1										
- 😯 🗊 Modbus_Manager (Modbus_Manager)										
🗏 😯 🍒 Serial Line 2									1.	-
- 🚱 🏢 SoMachine_Network_Manager (So Machine-								Reset map	ping	Z. Always update variables
H-G 2 CAN	IEC Objects									
H CANopen_Optimized (CANopen Optimized)	Variable	Mappi	Type							
SV680P_INT_Servo_driver(SV68	- disusan Serm driver	×.	CanRemoteDevice							
	101000									
	🍫 = Create new variable	°≱ - ₽	lap to existing variable							
	Vessages									* à
	Build								* 0 0e	ror(s) 🔮 0 warning(s) 🏮 9 message
	Description						Project		Object	Position
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	recompile: 🚯 <u>0K</u>									
			_							

5.2.2 Connecting SV680P-INT to Beckoff CANopen Master

Assign PDO according to "*Table 5–2*" on page 98 in the position control mode.

1. Configuring PDO mapping is complex on a Beckoff master node. Therefore, before connecting the network, manually configure the PDO mapping. Based on the

following table and the appendix, change the mapping by modifying parameters. The parameters to be modified are as follows:

Parameter	Object	Mapping Object	Input
H2d.32	1600.00h	Number of mapped objects in RPDO1	2
H2d.33	1600.01h	6040.00h	60400010h
H2d.35	1600.02h	6060.00h	60600008h
H2d.49	1601.00h	Number of mapped objects in RPDO2	2
H2d.50	1601.01h	6081.00h	60810020h
H2d.52	1601.02h	607A.00h	607A0020h
H2E.20	1A00.00h	Number of mapped objects in TPDO1	2
H2E.21	1A00.01h	6041.00h	60410010h
H2E.23	1A00.02h	6061.00h	60610008h
H2E.37	1A01.00h	Number of mapped objects in TPDO2	2
H2E.38	1A01.01h	606C.00h	606C0020h
H2E.40	1A01.02h	6064.00h	60640020h
H2E.54	1A02.00h	Number of mapped objects in TPDO3	1
H2E.55	1A02.01h	200B.19h	200B1910h
H2E.57	1A02.02h	-	0

Table 5–2 Example of PDO mapping of Beckhoff master

 Connect Beckoff CX9020, as a master node, to the CANopen module of EL6751 and perform the test. Ensure that the IP address of CX9020 is in the same network segment as the IP address of the PC and the first four bytes of AMS Net (**Properties** > AMS Router > AMS Net) of Beckoff TwinCAT software are the same as the IP address of the PC.

TwinCAI System Properties 🛛 🔀
General System AMS Router PLC Registration
AMS Net 192.168.90.49.1.1
Remote Computers 2
CX-1429EE Add Remove Properties
OK Cancel Apply (A)

3. Open TwinCAT System Manager and create an empty project. Click **SYSTEM** - **Configuration** on the left and click **Choose Target...** on the right.



4. In the dialog box that is displayed, select ...local... and click Search (Ethernet).

Choose Target System			
 General Content Ge	238.1.1)	1	OK Cancel
		2	Search (Ethernet) Search (Fieldbus)
			🗌 Set as Default
Connection Timeout (s):	5	\$	

5. Select the IP Address as indicated by 1 and click Broadcast Search.

Add Route Dialog				
Enter Host Name / IP:			Refresh Status	Broadcast Search
Host Name	Connected Address	AMS NetId	TwinCAT OS V	fersion Comment
				2
<				>
Route Name (Target):			Route Name (Remote):	DL-1970
AmsNetId:			Target Route	Remote Route
Transport Type:	TCP/IP		O Project	○ None
Address Info:			 Static 	Static
Host Name	P Address 1			
Connection Timeout (s):	5		Add Boute	Close

6. The master is displayed. Select the master and click **Add Route**.

Add Route Dialog				X
Enter Host Name / IP:			Refresh Status	Broadcast Search
Host Name	Connected Address × 192.168.90 1	AMS NetId 5.20.41.238.1	TwinCAT OS	Version Comment
Route Name (Target): AmsNetId: Transport Type: Address Info: Host Name IP Connection Timeout (s):	C×-1429EE 5.20.41.238.1.1 TCP/IP ✓ 192.168.90.160 Address 5 ♦		Route Name (Remote): Target Route O Project Static Temporary Add Route	DL-1970 Remote Route None Static Temporary Close

7. In the dialog box displayed, the account is the same with the **Host Name** and the password is empty. Click **OK**.

	ogon Information							
	Enter a user name and password that is valid for the remote system.							
	User name: CX-1429EE							
ļ	Password:							
e								
	OK Cancel							

8. Click **Close** in the interface shown in Step 6, then you can click **+** in the **Choose Target System** dialog box to select the master. Finally, click **OK**.

Choose Target System	X
■ M: -Local (192.168.90.49.1.1) 2 ■ M: A23EE (5.20.41.238.1.1) 1 ■ M: LoopBack (127.00.01.1.1) 1 ■ M: VTL01.1951 (192.168.90.122.1.1) 1 ■ M: VTL02.1012 (192.168.60.102.1.1) 1 ■ M: VTL02.1023 (192.168.60.12.1.1) 1 ■ M: Lon1.1278 (192.168.60.12.5.1.1) 1 ■ M: Lon1.278 (192.168.60.125.1.1) 1	OK Cancel Search (Ethernet) Search (Fieldbus)
	🔲 Set as Default
Connection Timeout (s): 5	

9. The master (in red background) can be seen in the lower right corner of the window, which is in the configuration status (in blue background). If the master is in the operating status (in green background), click the icon indicated by 4 to switch to the configuration status, and then proceed to the next step. Select I/O Devices on the left and click the icon indicated by 3 or right-click I/O Devices and select Scan Devices.



10. Click **OK** in the warning dialog box displayed.



11. Check **Device EtherCAT** and click **OK** in the dialog box displayed.

3 new I/O devices found		
Device 1 (EtherCAT) Device 2 (BT_Ethernet) [FEC1] Device 3 (NOV/DP-RAM)	2	OK Cancel
		Select All Unselect All

12. Click **Yes** in the dialog box asking whether to scan for boxes.



13. Click **Yes** in the dialog box asking whether to create 6751 master.



14. Select the baud rate (defaulted to 500 kbps) and click **OK**. The master starts device searching, which may take a while.

Select B	audrate	×
Device:	Device 2 (EL6751)	
Baudrate:	500 k	
\sim		
ОК	\mathcal{V}	Cancel

15. After device searching is done, click **OK** in the warning dialog box displayed.

TwinCA	I System Manager	\mathbf{X}
1	Node 1 needs at minimum one PDO with data to be defined, All these boxes will be disabl	Led

16. Click **Yes** in the dialog box asking whether to activate free run.

TwinCAT System Manager 🔣							
🔹 Activate Free Run							
Yes	No						

17. The Box of SV680P-INT series servo drive is now displayed on the left. Right-click to insert three TPDOs and 2 RPDOs. Right click **Disabled** to **uncheck it.**



Note

Only servo drives equipped with termination resistors can be scanned by the master.

18. The following figure shows the result after the previous operation is complete. Choose **TPDO1** > **Inputs**, right-click, and choose **Insert Variable**.



19. Map different variables in each PDO according to "Table 5-2 Example of PDO mapping of Beckhoff master" on page 98. TPDO1 maps 6041.00h and 6061.00h. To insert the first variable 6041h, select **UINT16** in the **Variable Type** first, and then enter a proper name in the field Name and click OK.

Insert Vari	able								
General Name:	6041				ultiple:	1	3	<	OK Cancel
<u>C</u> omment:		2							
<u>S</u> tart Address:		Byte:	0	*	<u>B</u> it:	0	×		
<u> </u>									Sort by
1	BIT INT8 UINT8					0. 1. 1.	1 🛕 0 🦲 0		◯ Name ◯ Size
	INT16 UINT16 INT32				_	2. 2. 4.	0 0 0	2	💽 Туре
	UINT32 INT64 UINTex					4. 8. 0	0 0 💌		

20. Now 6041h has been added to TPDO1. Select **Inputs** again, right-click, choose **Insert Variable**, and insert the second variable.



21. For the inserted variable 6061h, select **INT8** (the object dictionary can be queried) for **Variable Type**, enter a large value for **Byte** of **Start Address** to prevent 6061h from being inserted in front of 6041h, enter a proper name, Click **OK**.



22. You can see that two objects are added to TPDO1. Note that the sequence of the two variables must be the same as that in *"Table 5–2 Example of PDO mapping of Beckhoff master" on page 98.* Otherwise, the second variable must be deleted and inserted again and a large value must be entered in **2** marked in the figure in Step 21.

After making sure that the variable sequence is correct, choose **TPDO1** > **Inputs**, right-click, and choose **Recalc Address** to allocate addresses. This step must be performed. Otherwise, addresses will be in mess.


23. Repeat steps 18 to 22 for other PDOs. Add corresponding mapping variables according to "Table 5–2 Example of PDO mapping of Beckhoff master" on page 98. The interface after variables are added is shown below.

😴 无标题 - TwinCAI System Hanager - 'CX-1429EE'			
File Edit Actions View Options Help			
i 🗅 🚅 🖬 🖶 📐 👗 🛍 🕄 🛤 🤤 黒	🙃 🗸 💣 🧯	a 💁 👯 🔨 🛞 🗣 🖹 🔍 🖓 🕪 🔍 🌮 🕘 🎖	
Zile Att actions View Options Halp D Bi Gall Actions View Options Halp D Bi Gall Actions View Options Halp Place Configuration Place Configuration D D Devices D D D D Devices D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	m / 近 () General CAN Esse: Type: Connext:	Node SBOR ABG Disc Online Box 1590600_INT_Serve_driver) Id (CMJopen Node Discribled Create probaba	
and Suppings			
Ready		X-1429EE (5.20.41.238.1.)	ionfig Mode

24. Click the icon circled out in the following figure or press Shift + F4.



25. Click Yes in the following dialog box.

	TwinCAT System Hanager 🔣
-	Load I/O Devices
	Yes No
H	

26. Click **Yes** in the dialog box asking whether to activate free run.

TwinCAT System Manager 🛛
Activate Free Run

27. Select the Box of SV680P-INT and select **Inputs** > **NodeState**. The node state in **Online** is 0, indicating the node is in a normal state.



28. Open TwinCAT PLC Control, create a new project and select **CX (ARM)** in the dialog box displayed.

Choose Target Syste	em Type 🛛 🔀
C <u>P</u> C or CX (x86) C BC via AMS C BC serial C BCxx50 or BX via AMS C BCxx50 or BX via serial	© EXJARMI OK Cancel

29. In the dialog box that is displayed, select the following options:

New POU		
Name of the new POU: Type of POU Program Function Block Function Return Type: BOOL	MAIN Language of the POU C IL C LD C FBD C SFC C SI C CFC	OK Cancel

30. Enter corresponding variable definition and the PLC logic.

🏂 IwinCAI PLC Control - example.pro* -	[MAIN (PRG-ST)]	
🥞 File Edit Project Insert Extras Online Mis	ndow <u>H</u> elp	- 6 x
[™] РОЛ: Г. Д. МИЛ (РРС)	0001FProGRAM MAIN 0003 VAR ChiWord AT%CP-UNIT: 0009 ModeSel AT%CP-UNIT: 0009 ModeSel AT%CP-UNIT: 0000 StetWord AT%CP-UNIT: 0000 Activel ACtivel AT%CP-UNIT: 0000 Activel ACTIVEL 0000 Activel A	×
		>
	Declarations of the global biotry constants Declarations of the global biotry constants Declarations of the global biotry constants Interface of POU 'CONCAT' Interface of POU 'CONCAT'	
E POUS - G Data typ., E Visualz., 🚛 Hesourc.		>
	Target Local (192.168.90.49.1.1), Run Time: 1 TwinCAT Config Mode Lin.: 15, Col.: 8	ONLINE

31. In the toolbar, select **Online** > **Choose Run-Time System**. Select the corresponding master port in the dialog box displayed and click **OK**.



32. In TwinCAT System Manager, select **PLC** → **Configuration** on the left, and then right-click to display the short-cut menu. Select **Append PLC Project...** in the short-cut menu to select the PLC program (.tpy). created.



33. After the PLC program is added, select the PDO variable and click **Linked to** or double-click the variable to link the variable to the PLC program.

<mark>9</mark> 无标题 - TwinCAT System Manager - 'CX-1429EB'				
Eile Edit Actions Yiew Options Help				
D 🗳 📽 🖬 🥌 🖪 🌡 🗛 🕹 📾 📾 🗛	8 🗏 🛍 🗸 🛔	🌶 風 🏨 😫 🔨 💽 🗣	EQ. 🖉 & 🕵 💇 🧶 🕑 '	8
I/0 - Configuration III /0 - Devices III /0 - Devices III /0 - Device 1-Image III /0 - Device 1-	Variable Name: Type: Group: Address:	Flars Online 5041 UUNT Inputs 0 (0x0)	Sire: 2.0 Yser ID: 0	
Derice 2 (ELSTS)-Innage Tinguts Derice 2 (ELSTS)-Innage Derice 2 (ELS	Linked Comment:			
	ADS Info	: [Port: 300, IGrp: 0x90	02, 106fs: 0m0, Len: 2	
Server (Port) Timestamp Mes	ssage			
● TeSymSrv (2006-1-1 21:17:47 536 mm Twi ● TeSymSrv (2006-1-1 21:15:51 132 mm Twi	inCAT System Config inCAT System Config	mode requested from AmsNet node requested from AmsNet	Id: 32799 port 192.166.90.49 Id: 32799 port 192.166.90.49	
Ready			X-1429ME (5.20.41.238.	1.1 Free Run

34. Select the corresponding PLC variable and click **OK**.

Attach Variable 6041 (Input)	<u> </u>
PP-TEST-pic Standard MAIN.StatusWord > 18 30.0, WORD [2.0]	Show Variables Unused Uged and unused Exclude disabled Exclude other Devices Exclude same Image Show Tooltips Show Variable Types Matching Type Matching Type Matching Size All Types Array Mode Offsets Continuous Show Dialog Variable Name Hand over Take over Cancel OK

35. After the variable is linked, a small arrow pointing upper right appears at the bottom left of the variable name icon. As shown in the following figure, the name of

the variable not linked is displayed on the left and the name of the linked variable is displayed on the right.



36. Click **Generate mapping**, **Check Configuration**, and **Activate Configuration** in sequence, as circled out by **1**, **2**, and **3** in the following figure.

📕 无标题 - TwinCAT System Hanager - 'CX-1429EE'			
Zile Edit Actions View Options Help	0.00		
] 🗅 📽 🖬 📾 🖪 👗 🐃 🖻 🙈 🚧 ð 🚍	I 📾 🗸 🎯 🏨 🎕 🗞 🔨 🛞 🏘 🖹 Q. 🖓 🚳 👷 🥙 🖉 🦷		
☐ GR Device 2 (EL6751) → Device 2 (EL6751)-Image	Vorights Flass Online		
Bow 1(S)(680P INT Serve driver)			
E Claputs	Teme: VDINT		
	Gram: Outputs Sira: 4.0		
	Addraver' 3 (0x3) liver Th: 0		
i liputs			
→ 604L	Linked to.] MAIR.VelSet . Outputs . Standard . example		
□ TxPD0 2 □ ST Inputs	Comment:		
∰ 606C			
B- IT TxPD0 3			
200B-19			
E- L RxPDO 1			
♣ 6040			
□ II RaPDO 2	ADS Info: Port: 300, IGrp: 0x8002, IOffs: 0x3, Len: 4		
BO81			
- 1007A			
example (Standard) - Device 2 (EL675)			
Comment (Comment)			
TcSysSrv (2006-1-1 21:17:47 536 ms TwinCAT Sy	stem Config mode requested from AmsNetId: 32799 port 192.168.90.49		
TeSysSrv (2008-1-1 21:15:51 132 ms TwinCAT Sy	stem Config mode requested from AnsNetId: 32799 port 192.168.90.49		
Thack the active configuration	X-142988 (5 20 41 236 1 1	Free Run	

37. Click **OK** to activate configuration.



38. Click **OK** to restart TwinCAT system with the run mode.

IwinCAI System Manager	×
Restart TwinCAT System in Run Mo	ode

39. Open the project created by TwinCAT PLC Control software before, and click Online > Login or press F11 to display the dialog box asking whether to download the new program.

🌺 TwinCAT PLC Control - example	e.pro* - [MAIN	(PRG-ST)]			
🥦 <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>P</u> roject <u>I</u> nsert E <u>x</u> tras	<u>D</u> nline <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elj	р			
	* 🖻 🕄 🗣 🗣				
POU:		DGRAM MAIN R CtrlWord	AT%0* UINT:		
	0004	ModeSel VelSet	AT%Q*: SINT; AT%Q*: UDINT:		
	0006	PosSet	AT%Q*: DINT;		
	0008	StatWord ActMode	AT%I*: UINT; AT%I*: SINT;		
	0010	ActPos ActCur	AT%PDINT; AT%PDINT; AT%PDINT;		
	0013	, local	And Contra		
	TwinCAI PLC Cor	ntrol an has changed	! Download the new program?		
	Yes	No	Cancel		>
	0005 0006 0007			-	
					>
	Implem POU inc	entation of tasl dices:89 (4%)	k 'Standard'		^
	Size of u Size of u 0 Error(s	used data: 40 used retain da s), 0 Warning(s	or 1040576 bytes (0.00%) ta: 0 of 32768 bytes (0.00%) s).		
E POUs 📲 Data typ 💭 Visualiz 💭 Re			·		>
	1	arget CX-1429EE	(5.20.41.238.1.1), Run Time: 1	winCAT Running Lin: 11. Col.: 22	ONLINE:

40. Select **Online** > **Run** or press F5 to run the user PLC program.



41. You can perform write commissioning forcibly through the manual mode. The commissioning method is similar to that of the Schneider master. Double-click variables circled out in the following figure and enter values.



42. Enter the value and click **OK**.

Trite Variable 'CtrlWord'	
<u>O</u> ld Value: 16#0006	OK
New <u>V</u> alue: 16#0006	Cancel
	<u>R</u> emove

The value entered is displayed in the square brackets behind the original variable. Click **Online** \rightarrow **Forced Value** or press F7 to write the value forcibly.

Write 1 to 6060h, 100 to 6081h, and 10485760 (10 revolutions) to 607Ah. Write 6 (0x06), 7 (0x07), 47 (0x2f), and 63 (0x3f) to 6040h in sequence to make the motor run.

Note

- When writing multiple values for one variable, execute the "Forced value" command every time a value is written. When writing values for multiple variables, you can execute the "Forced value" command once for all after all the values are written.
- When a new position or speed reference is required, write the new reference and set 6040h to 47(0x2f) and 63(0x3f) in turn. The motor runs to the position according to the new reference regardless of whether the previous reference is executed.
- To stop the motor, set 6040h to 0.
- To terminate manual writing of values, go to the toolbar and choose Online > Release Force, or press Shift+F7. Then, variables will be executed according to the PLC program logic instead of manually written values.

43. In the toolbar, choose Online > Stop to stop executing the PLC program. Choose Online > Logout to continue editing the PLC program or exit.

5.2.3 Connecting SV680P-INT to Inovance H3U CANopen Master

 Open AutoShop, double-click "CAN" in Communication Port of the project management interface or right-click "Open" to pop up the "CAN Config" window. Select the CANopen master as the protocol and set **Station No.** and **Baud Rate** of the master.

CAN H	ort Setting	
	Protocol	
	CANopen CANlink	
	Communicate Param	
	Station No.	
	Vpper computer setting 📃 Dial Setting	
	Station 63 1 <= Station NO. <= 63	
	Baud Rate	
	Vpper computer setting 🔲 Dial Setting	
	Baud 500 V Kbps	
	Please right click to add the main config.	

2. Right-click CAN (CANopen) and select Add CAN Config in the short-cut menu.



3. Double click CANopen Config.

You can see the H3U master icon in the CANopen configuration interface. Doubleclick this icon to open the master configuration interface, in which you can set parameters such as synchronization and heartbeat. H3U axis-control commands control the servo drive through PDO communication. The PDO adopts synchronization mode by default when the drive is working with an H3U master. Therefore, you need to check **Enable Synchronous Production** in this interface and set the synchronization period (15ms for 8 axes generally) as needed. For other servo drive models, this option also needs to be checked if the PDO also adopts synchronization mode.

	H3U	×
Remote Windows Help		
▲ ▲	Master Internation Retwork State Network Management	
	Node ID: 63 Baud Rate(bt(b): 500/tps The program is running prohibited SDO, NMT access Ignore any errors continue to configure SDO	
Double click this son to open the CANopen master configuration Interface and set as needed.	Syndronous Syndronous Syndronous Production: COB-ID: 16# Syndronzation Cyde(ms): 200 Window Length(ms):	
	SDO Tineout Node Status Monitor Timeout: 500 ms Monitor Register Start Address(D): 7800	
	Automatic Allocation POD Map Register Image: Allocation POD Map Register start address (D): 7000 Slaves receives the map register start address (D): 7400	

- 4. If the EDS files needed is not in the CANopen device list, add the device EDS file.
 - a. Click **CANopen device list** and right-click on it to display the short-cut menu. In the short-cut menu, select **Import EDS**.



b. In the dialog box displayed, select the EDS file needed and click **Open**.



c. The device added will be displayed in the CANopen device list on the right.

II. ÷

5. Double-click the **SV680P** in the **CANopen device list** to add CANopen slaves. Then, double-click the **SV680P-INT** icon in the configuration to open the slave configuration parameter list.

H3U		
SV680P_INT	I\O Mapping xis parameters Receive PDO	
Convention Node ID: 1	ue configuring SDO	
	H3U SV680P_INT SLave Node set the a Convention Node ID: 1 Image: Index Expert setting Ignore error and contin Note Initialized	H3U SV680P_INT SUBJECT To Mapping SLave Node Set the axis parameters Receive PDO Convention Node ID: 1 Image: Expert setting Image: State of the setting Image: State of t

 The axis parameters setting interface is shown as follows, which include axis parameter setting and homing parameter setting.
 Setting axis parameters



• For devices without reducers, set the gear ratio to 1:1. Set the pulses per motor revolution and distance per motor revolution correctly. The calculation formula is as follows.

Pulses = Pulses of one circle on the motor (1) Distance of one circle on the working gear (3) x Distance (in displayed unit)

• Applications with reducers are shown as follows.



The calculation formula for devices with reducers is as follows.

Pulses = _____Pulses of one circle on the motor (1) x Working gear ratio (5)

Distance of one circle on the working gear (3) x Working gear ratio (4) x Distance (in displayed unit)

Debug			I\O Ma	pping		Modul	e inform	ation
Slave Node	set t	ne axis j	parameters	Receive PDO	Send 1	PDO	Servic	e Data Objec
set the homing	oming para	meters						
homing	method:	Homing m	iethoi 👻	hom	ing mode:	Absolute	homii 👻	
homing	velocity:	10	mm/s	homing ac	celeration:	100		mm/s^2
homing closing	velocity:	2	mm/s	homin	a timeout:	50000		ms
Dece is inv Decel is inv po	Peration valid, Po witch is r eration p alid, Enc sitive lim Deceler signa	point sig point sign oint sign pointered t switch ation po il is valid	nai /		<i>[</i>	н -н		

Setting axis homing parameters

The range of the homing method is 1 to 35. The calculation formula for parameters and object dictionaries of the homing speed, homing acceleration, and homing proximity speed is shown as follows.

Object dictionary value = Pulses of one circle on the motor (1) x Working gear ratio (5) Distance of one circle on the working gear (3) x Working gear ratio (4) x (in displayed unit)

The relation between preceding parameters and object dictionaries is as follows.

Index	Sub-index	Data type	Description	Unit
6098h	00	SINT	Homing method	-
6099h	01	UDINT	Speed during search for switch	Reference unit/s

Index	Sub-index	Data type	Description	Unit
6099h	02	UDINT	Speed during search for zero	Reference unit/s
609Ah	00	UDINT	Homing acceleration	Reference unit/s ²
60E6h	00	USINT	Homing method	-

 The object dictionaries involved in CANopen CiA402 motion control commands interact with the slave in the PDO mode. These object dictionaries, which include 6040h (Control word), 6041h (Status word), 6060h (Modes of operation), 6061h (Modes of operation display), 6081h (Profile velocity), 607Ah (Target position), 60FFh (Target velocity), 6064h (Position actual value), and 606Ch Velocity actual value), must be configured as required below. Otherwise, axis configuration failure may occur during calling axis control commands.

Note

It is recommended to configure the PDO communication to synchronous mode to prevent frame loss caused by interference during communication. The synchronous mode requires synchronous production to be enabled in the master configuration. To ensure communication stability, the network load rate must be lower than 70%.

Network load rate = $\frac{328 \times \text{Number of axes} + 79}{\text{Baud rate x SYNC cycle}} \times 100\%$

Configuring the RPDOs

	Debug			I\0	Mappin	ε		Mod	ule information	
Slave	Node	set the ax	is parame	ters	R	eceive PDO		Send PDO	Service Data Ob	oject
NO.	Name			Index		Sub-In	Bit N	0.		
V 1	1. rece	ive PDO param	eter	16#14	00					
	Contr	olword		16#604	0	16#00	16			
	Targe	t velocity		16#60F	F	16#00	32			
	Mode	s of operation		16#606	0	16#00	8			
V 2	2. rece	ive PDO param	eter	16#14	01					
	Targe	t position		16#607	A	16#00	32			
	Profile	e velocity		16#608	1	16#00	32			
3	3. rece	ive PDO param	eter	16#14	02					
4	4. rece	ive PDO param	eter	16#14	03					
										_
										_
										_
										_
										_
										_
										_
		Add PDO	napping			Edit		Delete		
		Add POI	usbbing.			ter ser te		protected.		

Configure the RPDOs in the following sequence.

Index	Sub-index	Name
6040h	00	Control word
60FFh ^[1]	00	Target velocity
6060h	00	Modes of operation
607Ah	00	Target position
6081h	00	Profile velocity

Note

[1]: The object dictionary can be replaced by other object dictionaries with a length of 0x20.

It is recommended to use synchronous mode for PDO communication. The method for setting synchronous PDO communication of the slave is as follows.

	Debug			I\O Map	ping	Mod	lule information
Slave	Node	set the	axis para	meters	Receive PDC	Send PDO	Service Data Objec
NO.	Name			Index	Sub-In	Bit NO.	
V 1	1. receiv	e PDO para	meter	16#1400	> Double	click the group No.	
	Control	word		16#6040	16#00	16	
	Target	velocity		16#60FF	16#00	32	
	Modes of	of operation		16#6060	16#00	8	
₹ 2	2. receiv	e PDO para	meter	16#1401			
0011	openy			-			
	COB-II	D(16#): 20:	1 op-sync(Typ	pe 1-240)		Set the transmission	type to (Type 1-240)
5	COB-II Transmission Synchronizati	D(16#): 20:	1 op-sync(Typ	De 1-240)		Set the transmission Set the synchronizat	type to (Type 1 - 240) ion No. to 1.
Suppre	COB-II Transmission Synchronizati	D(16#): 20: n Type: Loc ion NO.: 1 100us): 0	1 op-sync(Typ	pe 1-240)		Set the transmission Set the synchronizat	type to (Type 1 - 240) ion No. to 1.
Suppre	COB-II Transmission Synchronizati ession Time(x Event Time)	D(16#): 203 n Type: Loc ion NO.: 1 100us): 0 (x 1ms): 0	1 op-sync(Typ	pe 1-240)	•	Set the transmission Set the synchronizat	type to (Type 1 - 240) ion No. to 1.

Note

When MCMOVVEL and MCJOG are not in use, this object dictionary can be replaced by other object dictionaries with a length of 0x20.

Steps:

- 1. Double-click the group No. and a dialog box appears.
- 2. Set "Transmission Type" to "Type1-240".
- 3. Set "Synchronization NO." to "1".

Configuring TPDOs:

Configure the TPDOs in the following sequence.

Index	Sub-index	Name
6041h	00	Status word
60FDh ^[1]	00	Digital inputs
6061h	00	Modes of operation
6064h	00	Position actual value
606Ch	00	Velocity actual value

82

Note

[1]: The object dictionary can be replaced by other object dictionaries with a length of 0x20.

The mode for setting TPDOs is similar to that for RPDOs.



The EDS must be configured based on the preceding sequence by default. Observe the preceding configuration sequence when adding new objects. A wrong sequence will cause failure of H3U axis control commands. The preceding configuration sequence does not necessarily apply to PLCs from other manufacturers.

8. Download the CANopen configuration to H3U. The H3U starts slave configuration based on the previous configurations. Configuration is performed based on the object dictionaries listed in the Servo Data Object interface. To view this list, check Enable Expert setting in the Slave Node interface first.

neong	IV	D Mapping	Module information		
Slave Node	set the axis parameters	Receive PDO	Send PDO	Service Data Objects	
Carvantian					
Convention					
Node ID: 1					
V Enable E	xpert setting				

	Debug		I/O M	apping	Module information			
Slave Node set the axi		s parameters Receive PDO		Send PDO	Service Data Objects			
NO.	Index	Sub-In	Name	Valu	Je	Bit NO.	Download	-
1	16#1000	16#00	Device type	0x0	0020192	32	*	
2	16#1018	16#01	Vendor ID	0x0	0000389	32		
3	16#1018	16#02	Product code	0x0	00D0107	32		
4	16#1018	16#03	Revision number	0x1	9203800	32		
5	16#1400	16#01	Disable PDO	0x8	0000201	32	*	
6	16#1401	16#01	Disable PDO	0x8	0000301	32	*	Ξ
7	16#1402	16#01	Disable PDO	0x8	0000401	32	*	
8	16#1403	16#01	Disable PDO	0x8	0000501	32	*	
9	16#1600	16#00	Clear PDO mappin	g OxO	0	8	*	
10	16#1601	16#00	Clear PDO mapping	g OxO	0	8	*	
11	16#1602	16#00	Clear PDO mappin	g OxO	0	8	*	
12	16#1603	16#00	Clear PDO mappin	g OxO	0	8	*	
13	16#1800	16#01	Disable PDO	0x0	0000181	32	*	

During commissioning, you can monitor the device status online and read/write the object dictionary of the slave through H3U, as shown below.

	set the a	is parameter:	s Receive PI	0 Send PDO	Service Data Obje	
Debug		1	(\O Mapping		Module information	
NMTCommand						
			-	L		
Start Not	le	Stop Node	Pre-run	J	1 Start Monitor	
Reset Not	le	Reset Commun	ication			
					Click to start monito	
Service Data C	bjects(SDO)	Write the index	/sub-index of the tar	get object dictionary	Click to start monite	
ndex16#:			Subindex16#	:		
Value:		Hex	→ Bit Lengt	1:		
Result:				Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result:	3 R	ead SDO	Write SDO	Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result:		ead SDO	Write SDO	Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result:		ead SDO	Write SDO	Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result:		ead SDO	Write SDO	Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result: 3 Diagnosis Online State	3 R	ead SDO	Write SDO	Click Read SDO	ror Write SDO as needed	
Result: Diagnosis Online State Diagnostic Strin	3 C R	ead SDO	Write SDO SDO Error Steps:	Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result: 3 Diagnosis Online State Diagnostic Strin Emergency	3 CR	ead SDO	Write SDO	Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result: Diagnosis Online State Diagnostic Strin Emergency Create time	B R	Error code(Write SDO SDO Error Steps: Error register(16#)	Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result: Diagnosis Online State Diagnostic Strin Emergency Create time	B R	ead SDO	Write SDO SDO Error Steps: Error register(16#)	Click Read SDO	or Write SDO as needed	
Result: Diagnosis Online State Diagnostic Strin Emergency Create time	3 CR : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ead SDO	Write SDO SDO Error Steps: Error register(16#)	Click Read SDO	• or Write SDO as needed	
Result: Diagnosis Online State Diagnostic Strin Emergency Create time	3 CR : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ead SDO	Write SDO SDO Error Steps: Error register(16#)	Click Read SDO	• or Write SDO as needed	
Result: Diagnosis Online State Diagnostic Strin Emergency Create time	3 CR : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ead SDO	Write SDO SDO Error Steps: Error register(16#)	Click Read SDO	• or Write SDO as needed	
Result: Diagnosis Online State Diagnostic Strin Emergency Create time	3 CR : g: error message:	ead SDO	Write SDO SDO Error Steps: Error register(16#)	Manufacturers erro	• or Write SDO as needed	

Where:

- 1. Click Start Monitor.
- 2. Write the index of the object dictionary to be operated in **Index** and the subindex in **Subindex**.
- 3. Click **Read SDO** or **Write SDO** as needed.

5.2.4 Connecting SV680P-INT to Inovance EASY CANopen Master

1. Open Autoshop and click **New Project**. In the popup dialog box, first select the editor type, and then select Easy300 as the PLC type. Enter the project name and select the save path, and then click "OK" to create a new project and enter the project main interface.

AutoShop V4.8.2.4 File(F) View(V) PLC(P) Tools(T) Help(H)		- a ×
	▶ : 	
hrejet Manger a x	New Project X Bites Project / Treeowy Project Project Project Project Project Project Project Com Project	
	Seve parts Into Desting EASY Application Cost I III Editoria Into Desting EASY Application Cost I IIII Project description IIIII Ecoport Editorian	
	Constraints in the second	
Information Output Window	OK Cancel	a

 Select GE20-CAN-485 on the right side of the navigation tree of Configure EXP-A in the Project Management window. Or select Auto Scan in the navigation tree of Module Configuration to add an GE20-CAN-485 expansion card, as shown in the following figure. The GE20-CAN-485 expansion card only supports EXP-A.

🗄 🗇 🗇 🗶 🖬 🖨 🖨 🖬	Q 등 후 🖻 🛱 🕑 💌 🛓 🛓 🖉 🖉 🖉 🛱 감 포 포 🚊 – 1 ↔	9 💷	
▥▯▯ᆃᆃ◡╎┾┾╪┾╎੶	・「 ¬ 」 非 米 非 4 お (c) () (A (r) ー イ 米 † ↓ Lecal I Not logged in	058	
roject Manager # × Ket	Net Connext	^	Toolbox # x
Structure ^			Search
Element Table	Net Connext		Expansion module
Variable Table			Local module Funancian card
0 H Programming			EtherNet/IP Devices
E- Set Program Block	Set Consult		Inovance Devices Other Devices
- E MAIN			Instruction Set
SBR_001	Net Convent		(i) Basic logic
INT_001			Contacts load
Function Block			Data computation
H Tis Config	Set Connext		Deta processing H- Matrix
Input Filtering			(i) Strings
	Wet Connext		Clock C
- B EXP- GE20-232/485			MC axis control(CANopen)
- EO Mod GE20-CAN-485			 HC axis control(Pulse input)
GE20-2AD1DA-I	Set Connext		B- Imers B- Pointer
GE20-24D1D4-V			Communications
107 A05	Net Connext		Others
- CI Ethe			-FC *
GE20-4DO-TN			< >
	Set Connext	v	Show selected information1
MAIN		>	
MAI		b x	
formation Output Window			8 ×

le(F) Edit(E) View(V) Ladder Cha	rt(L) PLC(P) Debug(D)	Tools(T) Window(W) He	Np(H)					- 0 ×
000 0 X 0 0 0	0 1 0 6 5] .	P 2 3 5	· 동물 이 관 종 종			
[]] [] 수 수 수 [] [] []	++1-1	1-1-11-11-11-15	- (1) (A) (F) -	I ≠ X † I	Local Not logged in: US8			
ct Manager a	× Fet 1	Set Connent					^	foolbox a
Structure	^						[✓ Sea
- S Element Table	Fet 2	Net Connent						Expansion module
😽 Variable_Table								Expansion card
Programming	Net 3	Set Connent						EtherNet/IP Devices Enovance Devices
- 🔀 MAIN								Other Devices Instruction Set
- SBR_001	Het 4	Net Connent						Basic logic How control
Function Block (FB)								Contacts load Data computation
Function (FC)	Net 5	Set Connext						Data processing
Input Filtering								Strings
- S EXP-A	Net 6	Net Connent						Clock HC axis control(EtherCAT & Pulse out
- B EXP-B								MC axis control(CANopen) HC axis control(Pulse input)
- Cectroric Car Ope	n (t.7	Fet Connext						E-Timers
Motion Contr Auto	Scan							8 Communications
- COM0	rte All	Net Connent						- F8
Ethernet Ena	bing device							-FC
	1.9	Fet Connent					JÌ	Show selected information1
MAIN	<					>	_	
Nel Conce Pafaranan Tabla	🔄 🔄 🧰 MAIN					<u>b</u>]3	×	
,							_	New role. 10, country
				Auto Scan				
slot nu List of curre	nt project m			slot nu	Scan the local module list			
			-	EXP-A	GE20-CAN-485			
				_				
			_					^
art scanning module								
art scanning module an data acquisition failure	e A second de tentent a							
art scanning module an data acquisition failure mounted module or failure	e • module initializing	v again later						
art scanning module an data acquisition failure mounted module or slave ease check slave module art expansion card scan	e e module initializing mount status or tr	y again later						
art scanning module an data acquisition failure mounted module or slave tase check slave module tase slave module risension card scan rsing scanned data	e module initializing mount status or tr	y again later						
art scanning module an data acquisition failur mounted module or slave ease check slave module art expansion card scan rsing scanned data	e e module initializing mount status or tr	y again later						~
art scanning module an data acquisition failur mounted module or slave ease check slave module art expansion card scan rsing scanned data an euscondod!	e e module initializing mount status or tr	y again later						
art scanning module an data acquisition failur mounted module or slave asse check slave module art expansion card scan rsing scanned data an euscondoi!	e e module initializing mount status or tr	y again later			Ctast C	an Update 0	onf	n Fvit

3. Double-click **CAN** in **Configuration** of **Project Management**, select CANopen in the pop-up window, set the station number and baud rate, and click OK. At this time, CAN is configured as a CANopen slave station,. Configure it as a CANopen master station by right-clicking **CAN** in **Configuration** of **Project Management** and selecting **Add CAN Configuration** in the pop-up menu, as shown in the following figure.





4. Double click CANopen Config to open the CANopen Configuration interface, as shown below:



5. If the EDS files needed is not in the CANopen device list, add the device EDS needed. Click CANopen device list and right-click on it to display the short-cut menu. In the short-cut menu, select Import EDS. In the dialog box displayed, select the EDS device file needed and click Open. The device added will be displayed in the CANopen device list on the right.



6. Double-click the EASY master station to open the master configuration interface, in which you can set parameters such as synchronization and heartbeat.

laster Information	Network State	
Network Manage	ement	
Node ID:	63 📫	
Baud Rate(bit/s):	500Kbps v	
The program	is running prohibited SDO, NMT ac	cess Ignore any errors continue to configure SDO
Synchronous		Heartbeat
Enable Sy	Inchronous Production	Enable Heartbeat Production
COB-ID: 16#	80	Production Time(ms): 300 +
Synchronization	Cycle(ms): 200 ÷	
Window Le	ength(ms): 0	
SDO Timeout		Node Status Monitor
Treasult	500	Enable Site Monitor
Timeout:	500 ms	Monitor Register Start Address(D):
	For DDO Mar Davisha	
Automatic Alloca	ation PDO Map Register	
Automatic /	Allocation	
Slaves receives t	he map registers start address (D)	7000 Beast DDO Map register
Slaves send	the map register start address(D):	7400

- Double-click the SV680P_INT in the CANopen device list to add CANopen slaves. Then, double-click the SV680P_INT icon in the configuration to open the slave configuration parameter list.
- 8. The **axis parameters setting** interface is shown as follows, which include **axis parameter setting** and **homing parameter setting**.

Service Data Objects	Debug	I\O Mapping	Module information
Slave Node	Set The Axis Parameters	Receive P	DO Send PDC
is Parameter Settings Axis Ze set axis parameters Axis No: 1 display unit pulse @mm set axis scale	○micron ○degree ○	indh	t the near ratio
pulses of one circle distance of one circle on the	 on the motor(1): 16#100000 Working gear(3): 1 accircle on the motor(1) * Working 	pulses/drde Wi Millimeter/Ro Wi	orking gear ratio(5): 1 orking gear ratio(4): 1
pulses = distance of M (1)	(4) (5)): * Working gear ratio(4)	* distance

• Setting axis parameters

For devices without reducers, set the gear ratio to 1:1. Set the pulses per motor revolution and distance per motor revolution correctly. The calculation formula is as follows.

Number of pulses $=\frac{\text{Number of pulses per revolution (1)}}{\text{Distance per revolution (3)}} \times \text{Moving distance (displayed unit)}$

Applications with reducers are shown as follows.



The calculation formula is as follows.

 Number of pulses
 Pulses per revolution (1) x Motor gear ratio (5)
 x Moving distance (displayed unit)

 Distance per revolution (3) x Working gear ratio (4)
 x Moving distance (displayed unit)

Homing

The range of homing modes is 1-35. For details of each mode, see *SV680P-INT Series Servo Drive Function Guide.*

Service Data Objec	ts Debu	g I\O	Mapping	Module	e information
Slave Node	Set The Axis P	arameters	Receive	PDO	Send PDO
s Parameter Settings Ax	is Zero Parameter Settin	igs			
Set the homing					
Homing method	Zero-back mode 26	~	Homing mode:	Absolute Return	to Zero 🗸
Homing velocity	: 10 M	tillimeter/s Hom	ing acceleration:	100	Millimeter/s^2
Homing closing velocity	: 2 M	illimeter/s	Homing timeout:	50000	10ms
Deceleratio is invalid , switch i Deceleration is invalid , Er positive li	n point signal Positive limit point signal countered a mit switch			H	
sig	nal is valid	j¢.			

- SV680P_INT_V1.0 × Service Data Objects Module information Debug I\O Mapping Receive PDO Slave Node Set The Axis Parameters Send PDO Num... Name Index Subindex Bit Length 1 1. receive PDO parameter 16#1400 16#00 16#6040 16 Controlword Target velocity 16#60FF 16#00 32 Modes of operation 16#6060 16#00 8 V 2 2. receive PDO parameter 16#1401 Target position 16#607A 16#00 32 Profile velocity 32 16#6081 16#00 3 3. receive PDO parameter 16#1402 4 4. receive PDO parameter 16#1403 OK Cancel
- 9. Click Receive PDO or Transmit PDO. The following interface is displayed.

Receive PDO Parameter: Indicates the data sent by the master station to a slave station.

Send PDO Parameter: Indicates the data sent by a slave station to the master station.

You can check the box in front of the number to enable a PDO. The PDOs in the EDS file that take effect by default are already checked. You can click **Add PDO mapping**, **Edit**, or **Delete** to edit PDO mapping.

10. Download the CANopen configuration to EASY. The EASY starts slave configuration based on the previous configurations. Configuration is performed based on the service object list. To view this list, check **Enable Expert setting** in the **Slave Node** interface first.

Service Data Objects	Debug	I\O Ma	pping	Module infor	rmatio	
Slave Node	Set The Axis Paramet	s Parameters Receive		Ser	Send PDO	
Convention						
Node ID: 1	•					
Node ID: 1	•					
Node ID: 1	÷ ng					

During commissioning, you can monitor the device status online and read/write the object dictionary of the slave through EASY, as shown below.

Slave Node	Set The Axis Parameters	Receive PD	O Sen	d PDO
Service Data Objects	Debug	I\O Mapping	Module inform	mation
NMT Command				
Start Nodo	Stop Node Brow	10		
Start Noue	Sup Node Fiel		Start Moni	itor
Reset Node	Reset Communication			
Service Data Object (SDO)			
Index 16#: 6060	2 Subindex 1	5#: 0 ~		
Value:	Hex V Bit Len	gth: 8		
Dec. dk				
Result:		_		
° L	Read SDO Write SD	D		
Diagnosis				
Online status:	SDO erro	r steps:		
Error code:				
Diagnostic string:				
Emergency Error				
Creation Time	Error Code Error Register (16#) Manufacturer Error		
			_	

5.3 EtherCAT Communication Configuration Case [N]

5.3.1 SV680N-INT and AM600 Controller

This section describes how to configure the SV680N-INT series servo drive for cooperation with the AM600 series controller.



Figure 5-2 Configuration flowchart

Open the software and create an AM600 project.

Select AM600-CPU1608TP, as shown in the following interface.

	Libraries Projects		泛加 技术 Project before V(0.0.9.7)	Standard project	<mark>泛川 技大大</mark> V(0.0.9.10) Project
		•			•
A projec	t containing one device, one ap	plication, and an e	empty implementa	ation for PLC_F	RG
Standard Pi	roject				×
	You are about to create a n objects within this project: - One programmable device - A program PLC_PRG in the - A cyclic task which calls PL - A reference to the newest	ew standard proj as specified bela language specif .C_PRG version of the St	ect. This wizard ow ied below andard library cu	will create the	e following led.
	Device: AM600-CPU1/ PLC_PRG in: Structured text	608TP/TN (Shenz ¹ kt (ST)	nen Inovance Cor	ntrol Technolog	▼ (VE
			C	ОК	Cancel

Adding the SV680N-INT servo drive as slave

Open the network configuration and import the ECT file of SV680N-INT. Add an SV680N-INT as a slave, as shown in the following interface.

SV660NTEST.project* - InoProShop(V	1.4.0.1)					- 8 ×
Ble Edit View Broject Build Online	<u>Debug Tools Window Help</u>					7
1월 📽 📓 🖓 🗠 이 🕉 🕼 🖄 🖄	(MA) (\$1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	105 05 > # 46 101 01 01 01 01 01	(
B-Cal suscentrest	▼ [#] X % Network C	onfiguration x			- Netwo	rk Devices List • 4 :
Device (AM600-CPU1608TP/TN)	Copy @ Pz	iste 💮 Delete 🐑 Undo 💽 Redo 😜 I	mport EDS File illin Import GSD Fi	e 🛨 Import ECT File	e 🗔 Zoom In 🚊	MD380/MD900_V1.12
Device Diagnosis	Copen					MD810 INV_V3.0
😑 🛞 Network Configuration	- SV660TES	ST + AM600 + XML		• 😭 Searc	ch XML	MD810_REC_V13.0
E Di Clogic	Organize 👻 New folder)= • 🛄 🤅	met Port
= O Application	🔆 Favorites	Name 1	Date modified	Type	Size	Port Port
👔 Library Manager	E Desktop	SV6801.xm1	7/15/2020 12:36 AM	04 File	0 KB	Inovance
PLC_PRG (PRG)	Recent Places					AM600_1616ETNE_1.3.0.0
= g lask Contiguration ≡ S MainTask						AM600_EtherCAT_Slave AM600-2HCE_1.0.4.0
B PLC_PRG	Dog ments					AM600-4PME_1.0.4.0
SoftMotion General Axis Pool	Music					ESBION_ECAT_v1.1
HIGH_SPEED_JO (High Speed	Pictures					GR 10_0808ETNE_1.3.0.0 GR 10_1616ETNE_1.3.0.0
	10000					GR 10-4ADE_1.3.0.0
	P Computer					GR10-8TCE_1.3.0.0
	Setwork					IS620N_ECAT_v2.6.8 IS810_1Axis_V1.00
						IS810_2Axis_V2.00
						SV660_1Axis_V0.04
	Filer	name		 Any F 	File (*.*)	SV820_4Axis_V4.00 The Thrid Party
					inen T Cancel	
						↓ • 0 : //
🛞 Network Configuration	ĸ				 Network Devices 	List 👻 🕂 🕽
Copy 👘 Paste 💮 Delete	Undo 🕝 Redo 🗌	🔘 Import EDS File 👘 Import (iSD File 🕕 Import ECT Fil	e 🔍 Zoom In	B Serial Po	rt
	Rowing				B- Ethernel	Port
1 Sec. 10	Modbus	Master Modbus Slave	Free Protocol		ECT Port	t
8 br	COV 1				🖯 😕 Inov	ance
Ų ,	Modbus	Master 📃 Modbus Slave	🕅 Free Protocol			AM600_0808EINE_1.3.0.0
÷ 🛛	JCAN0					AM600_EtherCAT_Slave
Ų 🗖	CANoper	n Master 🛛 📄 CANlink Maste	r 📄 CANlink Slave		- 🖬 🛛	AM600-2HCE_1.0.4.0
	Fthernet					AM600-4PME_1.0.4.0
	Modbus 1	CP Master 🛅 ModbusICP Sla	ve			AM600-RTU-ECTA_1.1.6.0
	SetherCAT	IT Restor			9	SR 10_0808ETNE_1.3.0.0
	V E there				- 🛙 (GR 10_1616ETNE_1.3.0.0
						SR 10-4ADE_1.3.0.0
InoSV6801						SR 10-8TCE 1.3.0.0
					🖬 1	IS620N_ECAT_v2.6.8
Axis					🔛	IS810_1Axis_V1.00
a sea						IS810_2Axis_V2.00
						SV680I
						SV820_4Axis_V4.00
					🔅 🤭 The	Thrid Party
					-	

Configuring PDO

Select **Enable Expert Settings** and configure PDOs in the process data as needed. In this case, CSP is used as the operation mode and the default values of 1600 and 1A00 are used for PDO parameters.

Devices - 7 ×	🖉 Network Configuration 🖉	🗑 InoSV6801 🗙
SV6801 TEST Device (AM600-CPU1608TP/TN)	General	Address Additional
- Q Device Diagnosis = 💥 Network Configuration	Process Data	Autoinc Address 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
EtherCAT Config	Startup parameters(SD0)	A Distributed Clock
B D PLC Logic	Online	Select DC DC-Syndron •
Application Ibrary Manager	CoE Online	enable 4000 Sync Unit Cycle (µs)
PLC_PRG (PRG)	Servo Function Code	Synto:
🗧 🥵 ETHERCAT	ESC Register	Sync Unit Cycle x 1 Vice Time (µs)
문 (문 MainTask	EtherCAT I/O Mapping	🕘 User Defined 0 🤼 Shift Time (µs)
PLC_PRG SoftMation General Avis Pool	Status	Sync1:
HIGH_SPEED_LO (High Speed IO Module)	Information	Sync Unit Cycle x 1 V Gycle Time (µs)
ETHERCAT (EtherCAT Master)		User Defined Shift Time (µs)
Axis (Axis)		D Startup checking
		DC cyclic unit control: assign to local µC
		> Watchdog

Device (AM600-CPU 1608TP/TN)	General	🔿 add 👘 Edd	W Delete Collapse Dicolau All	• Load F	do IN moo	Annian (ii	i noo caalaa i	Out(Byte): 12.0	
- Q Device Diagnosis	Drawner Data		Sector compter Display A			Hosigii (¥	groo comig i	In(B)	(te): 28.0	
🗟 😹 Network Configuration	PIOCESS DALB	In/Out	Name	Index	SubIndex	Len	Type	Flag	5M	
TherCAT Confin	Startup parameters(SDD)	* 🖑 🄶 Output	Outputs	16#1600	16#00	8.0		Editable		
In Low Day Confe	storup parametera(so o)	🕀 📝 🤿 Output	Outputs	16#1701	16#00	12.0		F	2	
- The cocabos coming	Online	- 🗹 🌳 Ou	Controlword	16#6040	16#00	2.0	UDNT			
H - UII PLC Logic	on the	- 🗹 🌳 Ou	Target position	16#607A	16#00	4.0	DINT			
Application	Call Online	- 🗹 🌳 Ou	Touch probe function	16#6088	16#00	2.0	UDNT			
Ubrary Manager	COE ONINE	- 🗹 🍑 Qu	Physical outputs	16#60FE	16#01	4.0	UDINT			
B PLC PRC (PRC)	Course Countries Courts	* 📃 🏓 Output	Outputs	16#1702	16#00	19.0		F		
	Servo Punction Code	🔅 📃 🄶 Output	Outputs	16#1703	16#00	17.0		F		
= gg Task Configuration		* 📃 🔶 Output	Outputs	16#1704	16#00	23.0		F		
= 😂 ETHERCAT	CSC Register	🔅 📃 🄶 Output	Outputs	16#1705	16#00	19.0		F		
ETHERCAT.EtherCAT_Task		🛞 🔄 🔶 Input	Inputs	16#1A00	16#00	22.0		Editable		
E St MainTask	EtherCAT UO Mapping	S 🕑 🖓 Input	Inputs	16#1B01	16#00	28.0		F	3	
Phase rec		- 🔍 🔶 Inpu	Error code	16#603F	16#00	2.0	UDNT			
- eg PCC JACO	Status	- 🔍 🔶 Inpu	Statusword	16#6041	16#00	2.0	UDNT			
SoftMotion General Axis Pool	Information	- 🔍 🔶 Inpu	Position actual value	16#6064	16#00	4.0	DONT			
 HIGH_SPEED_LO (High Speed IO Module) 		- 📝 🔶 Inpu	Torque actual value	16#6077	16#00	2.0	INT			
ETHERCAT (EtherCAT Master)		- 🔍 🔶 Inpu	Pollowing error actual value	16#60#4	16#00	4.0	DONT			
E 100 100 (21/2001)		- 🗹 🔶 Inpu	Touch probe status	16#6089	16#00	2.0	UDNT			
		- Inpu	Touch probe post pos value	16#60BA	16#00	4.0	DINT			
Axes (Axes)		- 🗹 🔶 Inpu	Touch probe pos2 pos value	16#60BC	16#00	4.0	DINT			
		- 🗸 🔶 Inpu	Digital inputs	16#60FD	16#00	4.0	LIDINT			
		🛊 🔣 🔶 Input	Inputs	16#1B02	16#00	25.0		F		
		Lit. III Arrene	1	10.000		20.0				_
		· () • ()								

Configuring axis parameters

1. Set the software position limit and the operation mode in basic axis settings.

caling	Virtual mode	Software limits				Velocity ra	mp type -		
toming Setting tapping/Other Setting	Modulo	Activate Ne	gative sitive	0.0	pulse pulse	 Trapoz sin² Quadr 	atic		
ommissioning		Software error reaction					Quadratic (smooth)		
M_Drive_ETC_GenericDSP402: I/O lapping	Finite	De	celeration	0	pulse/s ²	Identificati	on		
tatus		Ma	x Distance	0	pulse	ID 0			
Information	CNC Dynamic lin	nits				Position la	g supervis	ion	
	Vel : pulse/s	Acc : pulse/s ²	Dec : pulse/s ²	Jerk : p	ulse/sª	Deactiva	ted	•	
	80	1000	1000		10000	Lag limit:	1.0	pulse	

2. Select 16#4000000 for the 26-bit encoder, 16#800000 for the 23-bit encoder and 16#100000 for the 20-bit encoder during unit conversion. In this case, the single-turn travel distance is set to 60 mm and 1 mm/s equals to 1 RPM of the motor.

General Setting Scaling Homing Setting	Unit in application with a second sec
Mapping/Other Setting	Command pulse count per motor rotation 16#800000 pulse/rev
Commissioning	Do not use geerbox Work travel distance per motor rotation dd mm/rev
SM_Drive_ETC_GenericDSP402: I/O Mapping	
Status	Reference: Unit Conversion formula Command puble count per motor rotation (DBVT) Vork travel distance per motor rotation (LREAL) * Travel distance (Unit in application)
	Use gearbox Work travel distance per work rotation 1 mm/rev (Please refer to the Modulo value in General Setting if the Axis type is Modulo mode) 1 mm/rev
	Numerator of the gear ratio (the number of teeth (5) in the following picture) Denominator of the gear ratio (the number of teeth (4) in the following picture) 1
	۲

3. Select the homing mode according to actual needs. For details, see section *"Homing Mode"* in SV680-INT Series Servo Drive Function Guide for details.

General Setting	Homing Setting				
Scaling	Homing methods Homing Met	hods 35 👻 Postion methods	Absolute 👻		
Homing Setting	Homing Vel	10 mm/s Acceleration	100	mm/s²	
Mapping/Other Setting	Homing Crawl Vel	2 mm/s Time Limit	50000	*10ms	
Commissioning					
SM_Drive_ETC_GenericDSP402: 1/0 Mapping					
Status					
Information					
	Homing Meth origi	nod 35,Current position as the in point , triggering back to ze	mechanical ro		

Adding a program

Add a program to control the servo axis position, as shown by the following interface. See the following figure.

Devices	↓ 4	×	🛞 Network Configuration 🗙
🖻 🗿 SV680I TEST			信 Copy 信 Paste 命 Delete か
🚊 👚 🚹 Device (AM600-CPU16	08TP/TN)		
🔍 Device Diagnosis			
🗏 💥 Network Configura	ation		
📲 EtherCAT Cor	fig		Q T.
📲 LocalBus Conf	ìg		
🖹 🗐 PLC Logic		200 220	Alarm configuration
= 🚫 Applica	Copy	62	Axis Group
- 🎁 Libra 🖉	Basto	8	Cam table
PLC U	Paste	Ø	CNC program
🖹 🎆 Task 🗄	Cut		CNC settings
- X	Delete	2	DUT
r	Browse		External File
<u>⊡</u> ♦ 🔒	Properties	۵	Global Variable List
N	Add Object 🔹 🕨	e	Image Pool
	Add Folder	÷	Interface
	Edit Object	۸	Network Variable List (Receiver)
□ InoSV68	Edit Object With	۸	Network Variable List (Sender)
Ax	Collapse Application	T	Persistent Variables
OS	Login	₿	POU
7		₿	POU for implicit checks
		A,	Recipe Manager
		•	Symbol Configuration
<			Text List
POUs 🧝 Devices		Q	Trace
Config Device Information C	utput	-	Trend recording manager
		100	Unit conversion

• Implement basic functions such as enabling, homing and positioning through adding function blocks.
Devices v A X		-
SVR00 / ES) Wevec (AM600-CPU 1603TP/(N) SVR00 / ES) Wevec Diagnosis Whetwork Configuration		100 % 🕄 -
ElercTAT Config ElercTAT Config Portuge Portuge	Image: An intervention of the second secon	MC_Reset_0 MC_Reset_0 MC_Reset_0 EN ENO EN ENO Execute Busy Error ErrorD
는 YOU PKK0) 응 정 Task Confliguetion 영 Emergical Task Confliguetion (권) Emergical Task 권) PrimeRical Task 권) PrimeRical Task 권) Prove 권) Prove Task Task Task Task Task Task Task Task	2 PIBER MC_Help.0 MC_Stop.0 2 PIBER MC_Help.0 MC_Stop.0 4b_powersk N MC_Help.0 MC_Help.0 4b_powersk N MC_Help.0 MC_Help.0 4b_powersk N Door - Monton MC_Help.0 4b_powersk N Door - Monton MC_Help.0 4b_powersking Door - Monton Monton 4b_powersking Constantion Commandabortal - Monton Monton 4b_powersking Enrorition - Monton Monton	
HIGH_SPEED_IO (High Speed IO Module) ETHERCAT (EtherCAT Master) ETHERCAT (EtherCAT Master) InoSV6801 (SNK80_1ANS_V0.04) Axis (Axis)	THE THE MACHINE	80 % 🕅 +

 To implement directed motion through the logic program, some variables may need to be called to different POUs. Therefore, set the variables as global variables.



Compiling

After compiling the program, click the icon indicated by the red square box to check whether the program is correct.

Ele Edit View Project LD/FBD Build Online Del	ug Tools Window Help
🎦 📽 🛃 😂 🗠 🗠 🐇 ங 🕾 🗙 🛤 🎼	▲ 🏂 🏂 🛍 🛅 • 👔 🦉 🧐 🖌 🗉 🛠 (ほ 短 位 相 多) 本 素
腔 🛷 🐽 🗤 🗤 🐽 👄 🌒 🔮 🚇	→ ■ 🖛 判 🔟 🖉 🗐 📴 古 探 教
Devices 👻 👎 🗙	POU X E PLC_PRG SVL
= 🎒 SV680I TEST	1 PRIGRAM POU
- Device (AM600-CPU 1608TP/TN)	E 2 VAR
Device Diagnosis	3 MC_Power_0: MC_Power;
	4 MC_Power_1: MC_Power;
 Network Connguration 	5 MC_Home_0: MC_Home;
THE EtherCAT Config	-Direction
🔛 LocalBus Config	

Downloading and commissioning

 After checking that the program is correct, download the program to PLC. The program can be activated after running. Before downloading, scan the PLCs first to select the PLC to be downloaded, and then click the download icon, as shown in the following interface.



2. After log-in, ensure the servo drive and the axis are in normal state.



3. Monitor critical parameters through the monitoring function. Start the testing program to perform basic tests such as enabling, homing and positioning.



4. After the testing is done, perform directed running program.



5.3.2 SV680N-INT and Omron Controller

This section describes how to configure the SV680N-INT series servo drive for working with an Omron NX701 controller.



Figure 5-3 Configuration flowchart

Note

When more than 25 drives are networked with Omron NX701, you need to modify the cable length defined in the Omron master station. The cable length is calculated based on the fact that one drive needs a length of 36 m.

Installing the Sysmac Studio software

Install the Sysmac Studio software.

It is recommended to install V1.10 or above.

Importing the xml device description file

Importing the device description file (V2.5 or later recommended).

It is recommended to import the device description file of "SV680_INT_EOE_1Axis_ 02002_240110.xml" or later version. The file path is as follows: OMRON\Sysmac Studio \IODeviceProfiles\EsiFiles\UserEsiFiles.

If the xml file is saved under this path for the first time, the Sysmac Studio software must be restarted.

Setting the network connection attribute

- If the PC is connected to the controller through an USB, skip this step.
- If the PC is connected to the controller through Ethernet, set the TCP/IP attribute of the PC, as shown below.

Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv	/4) Properties	×						
General								
You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.								
O Obtain an IP address automatical	ly							
🕞 Use the following IP address:								
IP address:	192 . 168 . 250 . 2							
Subnet mask:	255 . 255 . 255 . 0							
Default gateway:								
C Obtain DNS server address autor	natically							
Use the following DNS server add	iresses:							
Preferred DNS server:								
Alternate DNS server:								
Validate settings upon exit	Advanced							
	OK Cancel							

Configuring the servo drive

Recommended version:

Use MCU software version (H01.00) of 0900.1 or later for SV680N-INT series servo drives.

Use FPGA software version (H01.01) of 0902.1 or later for SV680N-INT series servo drives.

Pay attention to the setting of H0E.21.



Create a project.

Device: Set a device according to the actual controller model.

Version: Use V1.09 or later versions. For NX1P2-1140DT, only V1.13 is supported.

ffline	Project	Properties	
	Project name	680itest	
Copen Project	Author	Administrator	
"@ Export	Comment		
nline	Туре	Standard Desirant	
6 Connect to Device	1942	stanuaru Project	
ersion Control	19		
🔥 Version Control Explorer	Sele	ct Device	
cense	Category	Controller	
🛏 License	Device	NX1P2 💌 - 1140DT	
	Version	1.13	· · · · ·
			Create

Communication setting

After entering the main interface, set the connection mode between the PC and the controller in Controller \rightarrow Connection type.

- Select Remote connection via USB to perform USB Communication Test directly. If the test is succeeded, proceed to the next step.
- Select Ethernet connection via a hub, in this case, set the IP address to 192.168.250.1 (controlled by NX), and then perform Ethernet Communication Test. If the test is succeeded, proceed to the next step.

▼ Connection type						
Select a method to connect with the Controller to use every time you go online						
 Direct connection via USB Direct connection via Ethernet 						
Remote connection via USB						
Ethernet connection via a hub Select one method from these options at every online connection						
Direct connection via USB						
Remote connection via USB	·~					
Ethernet connection via a hub						
	▖ᄰᆖᇊᆊᆙᆱᆝᄰᆣᆃᇊᆊᆙᆱ					
▼ Remote IP Address						
Specify the remote IP address. 192 . 168 . 250 . 1_						
USB Communications Test	thernet Communications Test					
Test OK						
▼ Options						
Confirm the serial ID when going online. Check forced refreshing when going offline.						
▼ Response Monitor Time						
Set the Response Monitor Time in the communications with the Controller.(1-3	600sec)					
2 (s)	pre networks, such as very connection.					

Scanning the device

Switch the controller to the online and running mode.

1. Check that the controller status in the lower right corner is online and running.



- 2. A prompt window appears if it is a new controller.
- 3. Click Yes in the window. The name shown in the window is the project name. Scan the device and add the slave station.

Right click Configurations and Setup→EtherCAT→Master, and select Compare and Merge with Actual Network Configuration. The controller scans all the slaves in the network (an error will be reported if the station number is 0). After scanning, click Apply actual network configuration in the pop-up window to add the slave. You can view the added slave station in the main page.







Parameter settings

Switch the controller to the offline mode and set PDO mapping, axis parameters, and distributed clock.

Setting PDO mapping

1. Setting the PDO mapping.



2. Select the editable RPDO and TPDO provided by the drive for configuration.

📓 Edit PD	O Map Setting	js	_		_					x
PDO Map				PDO entries	included	in 258th re	ceive PDO Mapp	ing		
· ·	Proces	s Data Size : Input 224 [bit] / 1 Output 96 [bit] /	1472 [bit] 11472 [bit]	Index 0x6040:00	Size	Data type	PDO entr	y nam	e	ICc
Selection	Input/Output	Name	Flag	0x607A:00	32 [bit]	DINT	Target position			
		No option		0x60B8:00	16 [bit]	UINT	Touch probe fu	nction		
Ö	Output	1st receive PDO Mapping	Editable	0x60FE:01	32 [bit]	UDINT	Physical output	s		
\odot	Output	258th receive PDO Mapping								
	Output	259th receive PDO Mapping								
	Output	260th receive PDO Mapping								
	Output	261th receive PDO Mapping								
	Output	262th receive PDO Mapping								
		No option								
<u> </u>	Input	1st transmit PDO Mapping	Editable							
0	Input	258th transmit PDO Mapping								
	Input	259th transmit PDO Mapping								
	Input	260th transmit PDO Mapping								
	Input	261th transmit PDO Mapping								
<			>							
					Mo	ove Up	Move Down		Align	
				Edit PDO	Entry	Add PD	DO Entry De	- lete PI		ry
							OK Car	ncel	Арр	ly

3. Modify the PDO mapping object through Add PDO Entry and Delete PDO Entry. The frequently used mapping parameters are shown in the following interface.

Index	Size	Data type	PDO entry name
0x603F:00	16 [bit]	UINT	Error code
0x6041:00	16 [bit]	UINT	Statusword
0x6064:00	32 [bit]	DINT	Position actual value
0x6077:00	16 [bit]	INT	Torque actual value
0x60F4:00	32 [bit]	DINT	Following error actual value
0x60B9:00	16 [bit]	UINT	Touch Probe Status
0x60BA:00	32 [bit]	DINT	Touch Probe pos 1 pos value
0x60BC:00	32 [bit]	DINT	Touch Probe pos 2 pos value
0x60FD:00	32 [bit]	UDINT	Digital inputs

Setting axis parameters

1. Right click Motion Control Setup→Axis settings →Add→Motion Control Axis, as shown in the following interface.



- 2. MC_Axis000 can be renamed through a simple click. For example, if it is named as "Rewind axis", the axis variable "Rewind axis" used in the NX program represents control on this SV680N-INT servo axis.
- 3. Double-click **MC_Axis000** and configure an SV680N-INT device at the corresponding station in a corresponding **Axis Basic Settings** interface.

a. Axis assignment

EtherCAT	🗙 🙀 MC_Axis000 (I)) ×								
較	😥 🛑 🎊 Axis Basic Settings									
	Axis number	1								
uuuu	Axis use	Used axis 🔻								
+++++	Axis type	Servo axis 🛛 🔻								
	Feedback control	No control loop 🛛 🔻								
	Input device 1	<not assigned=""></not>	Channel							
	Input device 2	<not assigned=""></not>	Channel							
	Input device 3	<not assigned=""></not>	Channel							
	Output device 1	Node : InoSV680I(E001) 🔻	Channel							
	Output device 2	<not assigned=""></not>	Channel							
	Output device 3	<not assigned=""></not>	Channel							
	Detailed Setting	js								
${ $										
 ~										

- Axis number: Represents the Ethernet communication station No. of the servo drive, which is also the value of H0E.21.
- Axis use: Represents the axis in use.
- Axis type: Represents the servo axis.
- Output device 1: Select the servo drive.
- b. Detailed settings
 - Select the PDO mapping objects according to step 8, which is to assign the output parameters (controller to device) and input parameters (device to controller). Note that the object name, node number, and index number must be set correctly. Each mapping object selected in step 8 must be assigned correctly. Otherwise, an error will be reported.

	Function Name	Device	Process Data
-	Output (Controller to Device)		1
*	1. Controlword	Node: 1 InoSV680I(E001)	6040h-00.0(259th rece 🔻
*	3. Target position	Node: 1 Ino SV680I(E001)	607Ah-00.0(259th rece 🔻
	5. Target velocity	<not assigned=""></not>	<not assigned=""></not>
	7. Target torque	<not assigned=""></not>	<not assigned=""></not>
	9. Max profile Velocity	<not assigned=""></not>	<not assigned=""></not>
	11. Modes of operation	Node: 1 Ino SV680I(E001)	6060h-00.0(259th rece 🔻
	15. Positive torque limit value	<not assigned=""></not>	<not assigned=""></not>
	16. Negative torque limit value	<not assigned=""></not>	<not assigned=""></not>
	21. Touch probe function	Node: 1 InoSV680I(E001)	60B8h-00.0(259th rece 🔻
	44. Software Switch of Encoder's Input	<not assigned=""></not>	<not assigned=""></not>
+	Input (Device to Controller)	_	
+	Digital inputs		
he co Vhen nvalid	mbinations of MC Function Module fur changing the combinations, please con combinations may cause unexpected of	nctions and process data are changed firm that they behave as intended. operations of the equipment and mac	l. hines.

	★ 22. Statusword	Node:1 InoSV680I(E001)	6041h-00.0(Inputs_Sta
	★ 23. Position actual value	Node:1 InoSV680I(E001)	6064h-00.00(Inputs_Pos
	24. Velocity actual value	<not assigned=""></not>	Not assigned>
	25. Torque actual value	<not assigned=""></not>	Not assigned>
i	27. Modes of operation display	<not assigned=""></not>	I <not assigned=""></not>
	40. Touch probe status	Node:1 InoSV680I(E001)	60B9h-00.0(Inputs_Tot
	41. Touch probe pos1 pos value	Node:1 InoSV680I(E001)	60BAh-00.0(Inputs_Tou 🔽
	42. Touch probe pos2 pos value	<not assigned=""></not>	Not assigned>
	43. Error code	Node:1 InoSV680I(E001)	603Fh-00.0(Inputs_Errd
	45. Status of Encoder's Input Slave	<not assigned=""></not>	Not assigned>
	46. Reference Position for csp	<not assigned=""></not>	Not assigned>

• 60FDh must be mapped to the same as that in the Omron controller, as shown in the following interface. bit0...bit2 of SV680-INT indicate the negative position limit, positive position limit, and the home respectively. bit16...bit20 indicate the status of DI1...DI5.

28. Positive limit switch	Node: 1 InoSV680I(E001)	-	60FDh-00.1(Inputs_Digital inputs_60FD_00)	-
29. Negative limit switch	Node : 1 Ino SV680I(E001)		60FDh-00.0(Inputs_Digital inputs_60FD_00)	
30. Immediate Stop Input	<not assigned=""></not>		<未分配>	\mathbf{T}
32. Encoder Phase Z Detection	<not assigned=""></not>		〈未分配〉	\mathbf{T}
33. Home switch	<not assigned=""></not>		60FDh-00.2(Inputs_Digital inputs_60FD_00)	
37. External Latch Input 1	Node : 1 InoSV680I(E001)	•	<未分配>	\mathbf{T}
38. External Latch Input 2	<not assigned=""></not>		<未分配>	-

Note

The Omron software tool only allows you to configure axes for the SV680N-INT series manually.

Setting unit conversion

Set Command pulse count per motor rotation based on the resolution of the motor encoder (example: 67108864 PPR for motor equipped with 26-bit encoder). For the convenience of commissioning, set the **Work travel distance per motor rotation** to 60 mm/rev, indicating 1 mm/s equals to 1 RPM of the motor.



Select the Display Unit based on the actual running unit when setting the gear ratio. All the position-type parameters in the host controller will be displayed in this unit.

Operation settings

Operation Setting	gs		
Maximum velocity	600 mm/s	Velocity warning value	0 %
Start velocity	0 mm/s		
Maximum jog velocity	600 mm/s		
Maximum acceleration	0 mm/s^2	Acceleration warning value	0 %
Maximum deceleration	0 mm/s^2	Deceleration warning value	0 %
Acceleration/deceleration over	lse rapid acceleration/decelerat	ion (Blending is changed to Buffered)	
Operation selection at Reversing D	eceleration stop 🔻		
▼ Torque			
Positive torque warning value	0 %	Negative torque warning value	0 %
▼ Monitor			
In-position range	10 mm	In-position check time	0 ms
Actual velocity filter time constant	0 ms	Zero position range	10 mm

- Velocity/Acceleration/Deceleration: Set the maximum speed of the load (if the motor speed converted exceeds 1900 RPM, a parameter setting error) which is marked by a red box, will be reported by the host controller software) according to actual conditions. If the acceleration/deceleration rate is 0, the motion profile will be generated based on the maximum acceleration/deceleration rate (there is no need to set the acceleration/deceleration rate in general cases).
- Torque: If the warning value is 0, no warning will be reported. There is no need to set the warning value in general cases.
- Monitor: Set Positioning Range and Zero Position Range based on actual motor and mechanical conditions. If the set value is too small, positioning or homing may not be completed.

Position limit

WWW ++	Limit Settings
нн	▼ Software Limit
3	Software limits Disabled ▼ Positive software limit 2147483647 mm Negative software limit -2147483648 mm
	▼ Following Error
€	Following error over value 0 mm Following error warning value 0 mm
\bigcirc	
+	

You can use the function of software position limit. The software position limit will be activated after homing.

Homing

Homing Settings			
▼ Homing Method			
Homing method Zero Home input signal Use Homing start direction Posi Home input detection direction Posi	position preset Z-phase input as home ive direction Operation selection at positive limit input Reverse to the selection at negative limit input ive direction Operation selection at negative limit input Reverse to the selection at negative limit input		
Home proximity signal Z-phase input Positive limit input Negative limit input			
Homing Settings Homing Method Homing method Homing method Homing method Homing start direction Positive direction Home input detection direction Positive direction Coperation selection at positive limit input Reverse to Home proximity signal C-phase input Negative limit input Negative limit input			
	>		

The homing mode involves cooperation between the servo drive and host controller. Set the homing mode according to the following table.

Description of NX Software Servo Drive Function		Terminal Configuration
Home proximity signal Home switch (FunIN.31)		-
Positive limit input	P-OT (FunIN.14)	DI1
Negative limit input	N-OT (FunIN.15)	DI2

Select the homing mode of the host controller and set the homing speed, acceleration, and home offset based on actual mechanical conditions.

- Introduction to homing Function block: MC_Home and MC_HomeWithParameter
 - 1. Set MC_Home in the preceding figure and MC_HomeWithParameter in the function block.
 - 2. The two function blocks both include 10 types of homing modes.

MC_Home	MC_HomeWithParameter
Proximity reverse turn/home proximity input OFF Proximity reverse turn/home proximity input ON Home proximity input OFF Home proximity input ON Limit input OFF Proximity reverse turn/home input mask distance Limit inputs only Proximity reverse turn/holding time No home proximity input/holding home input Zero position preset	Designate the homing action to be modified. 0: Proximity reverse turn/home proximity input OFF 1: Proximity reverse turn/home proximity input ON 4: Home proximity input OFF 5: Home proximity input ON 8: Limit input OFF 9: Proximity reverse turn/home input mask distance 11: Limit inputs only 12: Proximity reverse turn/holding time 13: No home proximity input/holding home input 14: Zero position preset

- Home proximity input OFF: The search for the home signal starts after the falling edge of the home proximity switch is reached.
- Home proximity input ON: The search for the home signal starts after the rising edge of the home proximity switch is reached.
- Proximity reverse turn: The home proximity signal is ON when homing starts, and reverse running applies after the falling edge of the home proximity signal is reached.
- Home input mask distance: The home signal is masked by the host controller within the set distance after receiving the homing signal (for example, edge change of home proximity signal), and the home signal is received only after the set distance passes.
- Holding time: The home signal is masked by the host controller within the set period of time after receiving the homing signal (for example, edge change of home proximity signal), and home signal is received only after the set period of time elapses.
- Zero position preset: The home offset is being written to the position reference/ position feedback in the host controller with current position as the home and motor at a standstill.

Note

In all the homing modes, the home signal is searched at low speed. In case of operations at high speed, the home signal is hidden during decelerating from high speed to low speed.

Distributed clock

The default clock is 1 ms. The synchronization clock (cycle of primary fixed-cycle tasks) named "PDO communication cycle" can be modified in Task Settings. The modification will be activated after switching to the online status at next power-on.



Program-controlled servo operations

1. After configurations are done, you can control the servo operations through the PLC program.

If the MC_POWER module is used, it is recommended to add the servo status bit MC_Axis000.DrvStatus. Ready (MC_Axis000 is the axis name). Where MC_Axis000 is the axis name. This is to prevent the situation where the PLC program is running but the communication configuration is not done.



2. After all the settings and programming are done, switch to the online state, and

click to download the program to the controller.

Click to use the synchronization function. This function serves to compare the difference between the current program and the program in the controller, allowing users to determine whether to download the program to the controller,

upload it from the controller " or leave it unchanged based on the differences.

You can monitor the data through the monitoring list or collect the data waveform by using the data tracking function during operation.





5.3.3 SV680N-INT and Beckhoff Controller

This section describes how to configure the SV680N-INT servo drive for working with Beckhoff TwinCAT3.



Figure 5-4 Configuration flowchart

Installing the TwinCAT software

The TwinCAT3 software, which supports Windows7 32-bit or 64-bit systems, can be downloaded from the official website of Beckhoff.

Note

The Ethernet card must be 100 M Ethernet card equipped with Intel chip. If other brands are used, the EtherCAT operation may fail.

- 1. Copy the SV680N-INT EtherCAT configuration file (SV680_1Axis_V0.04-0506) to the TwinCAT installation directory: TwinCAT\3.1\Config\lo\EtherCAT.
- 2. Open TwinCAT3 and create a New Twincat3 Project.



Installing the network adapter driver

Install the TwinCAT network adapter driver.

1. Open Show Real Time Ethernet Compatible Devices... in the menu shown in the preceding figure to display the following dialog box. Select local connection under Incompatible devices, and click Install.

FILE EDIT VIEW PROJECT BUILD DEBUG T	WINCAT TWINSAFE PLC TOOLS SCOPE WIND	IOW HELP		
이 - 이 왕 - 입 - 알 프 말 봉 이 의 것 - 1 Build 4022.20 (Loaded - , : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	Activate Configuration Restart TwinCAT System		• इ. टिड्डड्ड्	原金は じ 回・- 이이씨。
Construction Explorer Construction Explorer Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl:3) Image: Search Solution TwinC4T Project3 Image: Search Solution TwinC4T Project3	Retart Twin/CAT (Conlig Mode) Reload Devices Scan Scan Scage Free Run State Stopy Grine Data Show Sub Items		Properties TwinCAT Project3 III III IIII EncryptFile SignFile	- 7 × False False
MOTON & PLC & PLC & SAFETY © C++ È yo	Security Management Access Bus Coupler/IP link Register Update Himmare/EEPROM Bolow Realitions Ethernet Compatible Devices EtherGAT Devices About TwinCAT			

2. After installation is done, the network adapter installed will be displayed under Installed and ready to use devices (realtime capable).

a. ala. n. 📶 🖬 🖫 1 🖤 n. n. 1 🗙 . Z	- P Attachini - Nelease - TwincAT (X04)	
Build 4022.20 (Loaded 🚽 🚊 🏰 🧱 📃 🥩 🔨 🧕 🚺	💦 <local> 🔹 🚽 🚽 🚽 🚽 🚽</local>	- E S & C = (
	Installation of TwinCAT RT-Ethernet Adapters	— X —
Solution Explorer	The second s]
ං ර ර ව 🖌 🗕	Ethernet Adapters	Update List
Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)	E Y Installed and ready to use devices(reatime capable)	Instal
3 Solution 'TwinCAT Project3' (1 project)	Installed and ready to use devices(for demo use only)	Update
🔺 👼 TwinCAT Project3	Competible devices	Diad
▶ ⁶ SYSTEM	予愛 元线网络连接 15 - Intel(R) Dual Band Wireless AC 8260 #5	Ding
MOTION	- 🔮 Disabled devices	Unbind
SAFETY		Enable
🕅 C++		Disable
▶ ⊠ 1 /0		Show Bindings

Search for devices.

1. Create a project and start searching for devices. Select



See the following figure:

🔀 TwinCAT Project3 - Microsoft Visual Studio (Administrator)			
FILE EDIT VIEW PROJECT BUILD DEBUG TWING	CAT TWINSAFE PLO	TOOLS SCOPE	WINDOW HELP	
◎・◎ 龍・茴・雪目 🔐 ※ ① 台 フ・ペ・	🕨 Attach 👻	- Release	e + TwinCAT RT (x64)	- 🏓
📑 Build 4022.20 (Loaded 🔹 🝦 🔐 🧱 🌆 🕏 🏹 🏼 👰	<local></local>			
🔐 Solution Explorer 🔷 🕂 🛪				
້< ົວ ໖ ້⊙ - ฮີ ፆ -				
ق Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)				
Solution TwinCAT Project3' (1 project) Solution TwinCAT Project3 Solution TwinCAT Project3 Solution TwinCAT Project3' (1 project) Solution TwinCAT Project3' (1 pr				
	Error List			- 9 ×
		🛕 0 Warnings 🛛 🕕	12 Messages "Search E	rror List 🛛 🔎 -
	Description	File	Line 🔺 Column	n Project

2. Click **OK**.

Microsoft Visual Studio	
HINT: Not all types of	devices can be found automatically
	OK Cancel

3. Click **OK**.

	ベ 🙆 🔯 🚬	<local></local>	• , .	<u>·</u> · J ≯	= 🔁 🗠 G	¢ ⊨ 0 4 4	i≌ ♡
	- م	1 new I/O devices found			— X		
		WDevice 1 (EtherCAT Au	tomation Protocol) 古地连接 (Turi				
					Cancel		
					Cancer		
					Select All		
					Unselect All		
	tion Droto col)						
1	uon Protocol)						
		Error List					
		🔻 🗕 🛞 0 Errors 🛛					
						-11	

4. Click **OK**.

<i>-</i> م		Microsoft V	/isual Studio Scan for boxes DK	Cancel			
	Error List		12 Marca	**	Coardh Erro		• ₽ ×
	Description	Fil	le	Line 🔺	Column	Project	μ.

5. Click **OK**.



6. Click Cancel.

	Microsoft Visual Studio	e Run Cancel			
Error List					- Ŧ ×
🔻 👻 0 Errors	🛕 0 Warnings 🛛 🕕 12 I	Messages	Search Erro		- م
Description	File	Line 🔺	Column	Project	

7. The search for the device is done, as shown below.



Configuring servo drive parameters

Configure parameters through SDO communication in CoE - Online interface. When H0E.01(200E-02h) is set to 3, the parameter values modified through SDO communication will be saved upon power failure. To modify 6060h to the CSP mode (8), follow the procedure shown in the following figure.

Build 4022.20 (Loaded - 🝦 🔛 🧱 🗶 🖉 🍋 👰	a <local></local>		-	- →	▶ = €	G- G- G- j≡	0 6 8 8	ិខ្លះ ខេត្
🔓 Solution Explorer 🚽 🕈 🗸	TwinCAT Project						Properties	
ss くののです。 Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;) ター	0nl Gener al	ine BC: Onli EtherCAT DC Pr	ne rocess Data	Start	BC: Functio	nz - Online	Drive 1 (InoS	V680I)SV680I_1Axis
✓ 1114 Axis 1 ▲ ▷ ¥. Enc ▷ * Drive	Update Advanc	List Auto Vodate 🕅 : ed	Single Vodet	Show Off	line De		E Misc (Name) Disabled	Drive 1 SMDS_N
🐜 Ctri	Add to St	artup Online Data	woodie op	UKOE I	Set Value	Dialog	-	
P 🛄 Inputs	Index	Fane	Flags	Value	Der	-		
P 🛄 Outputs	- 6050	Halt option Code	BW	1	D'uu.	-		UK
PLC .	- 605E	Fault Reaction option Code	Bf	2	Hex:	0x08		Cancel
SAFETY	- <u>6060</u>	Modes of operation.	BN P		Float			
🔂 C++	- 6061	Modes of operation display	BO P	8				
🔺 🐖 1/O	6062	Fosition demand value	BO F					
▲ ⁰⁰ E Devices	6063	Fosition actual value*	BO P		Book		1	HexEdit
A Device 2 (EtherCAT)	8064	Fosition actual value	BO P					
and image	- 6065	Following error window	B# P	0x01A	Binary:	08		1
Image.Info	- 6066	Following error time out	Bf P	0x000	Bit Size	01.08	0.16 0.32 0	54 @ 2
h 🖉 Sweet leite	- 6067	Position window	BN P	0x000		0.00	0.0000	
N Transfer	6068	Fosition window time	BA P	0x000		_		
inputs	806C	Velocity actual value	B0 P			-		
V 🝓 Outputs	ELEI	Following and an	24.5	Liellin	A 19111	_		
P UnitoData						• # ×		
Mappings		rrors 🛛 🕼 0 Warnings 🛛 🕕 14 I	Messages			-م	Misc	
RC-Task 1 SAF - Device 2 (EtherCAT) 1	Descripti		Line -	Col	mo Droie	wet.		
👬 NC-Task 1 SAF - Device 2 (EtherCAT) In	Descripti	on nie	une -	Con	Proje			

Note

This operation is available only when H02.00 (Control mode) is set to 9 (EtherCAT mode).

Configuring PDO

Select 0x1600 and 0x1A00 as shown in the following figure. Change the current PDO only if it does not fulfill your needs. To modify the PDO, right-click on the PDO

Content window, click Delete to delete the redundant PDO or click Insert to add the PDO needed.

Size Type Flags	Index	Size	Name		Flags	SI	SIL			
256 Blufout	0+1400	22.0	Tanuta		11461	2	0			
256 WhyTr	0x1801	28.0	Inputs		F	5	0			
8 Dut	0x1802	25.0	Inputs		F		0			
22 Inputs	0x1B03	29.0	Inputs		F		0			
	0x1B04	29.0	Inputs		F		0			
	0x1600	8.0	Dutputs			2	⇒ 0			
	0x1701	12.0	Dutputs		F		0			
Annignment (0x1C12):	PDO Conte	nt (0x160	00):							
×1600	Index	Size	Offs	Nane		Туре	Default .			
xiroi (excluded by Ox1600 v1702 (excluded by Ox1600	0x604	2.0	0.0	Controlword		UTINT				
x1703 (excluded by Ox1600	0x607	4.0	2.0	Target position		DINT				
x1704 (excluded by 0x1600	0x60B	2.0	6.0	Touch probe function	-	100.000				
x1705 (excluded by Ox1600			8.0			Insert	-			
nload	Predefine	ed PDO As	signment:	(none)	×	Delete				
PDO Assignment	Load PTO	info fro	n device			Edit				_
PD0 Configuration	area inc	11110 110	acres.							_
						Movo Llo				
st 🛞 0 Errors – 🗛 0 Warni AT Project3 + 🗙	ngs 👔 14	1 Messac	ges Cle	ear		Move Op	m	Search F	irror List	
st @ 0 Errors A 0 Warni AT Project3 + X rel EtherCAT DC Fro	nas în 14 cess Data S	1 Messad tartup (ges Cle CoE - Onli	eer ne Online NC: Onlin	e NC: Fun	Move Op Move Dow	n	Search 8	irror List	
st (2) 0 Errors (A) 0 Warri AT Project3 (4) X ral (EtherCAT (50) (7) c (Baser:	ngs (j) 1 4 cess Data <u>S</u> PDO List:	1 Messad	ges Cle	ne Online NC: Onlin	e MC: Fun	Move Dow	n	Search 8	irror List	
st C 0 Errors A 0 Warni AT Project3 + X ral EtherCAT DC Fro c Itanager: 1 Size Type Elage 4 State Type Elage	ngs în 14 cess Data S FDO List Indes	tartup (ges Cle CoE - Onli Nano	ne Online NC: Onlin	e MC: Fun Flags	Move Op Move Dow etions	n SV	Search E	irror List	
st XI Project3 4 X ral EtherCAT DC Fro c Manager: Size Type Flagz 256 MixOut	rgs in 14 cess Data S FDO List Index OstA00 OstR01	4 Messao tartup (Size 22.0	ges Cle CoE - Onli Nane Inputs	237 ne Online NC: Onlin	e NC: Fun Flags	Move Op Move Dow ections SN 3	su D	Search E	irror List	
st CO Errors A O Worni AT Project3 4 X ral. EtherCAT. DC Pro C Manager: Size Type Flags 255 World 258 World 258 World	ngs f 14 cess Data S FDO List UsiA00 OsiB01 OsiB02	4 Messao tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 25.0	ges Cle CoE - Onli Name Inputs Inputs	re Online NC: Onlin	e NC: Fun Flagz	Move Op Move Dow ections SN 3		Search f	irror List	
st. St D Errors A D Warm Al Project3 a x ral EtherCAT DC Pro c Hanager: 1 Size Type Flags 255 Histort 255 Histort 258 Histort 258 Histort 259 Histort	ras î 14 cess Data S PDO List Index Ox1800 Ox1801 Ox1802 Ox1803	4 Messao tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 25.0 29.0	ges Cle CoE - Onli Name Inputs Inputs Inputs	ed Online NC: Onlin	e NC: Fun Flagz	Move Op Move Dow		Search 1	irror List	
st CR D Errors A D Word AT Project3 4 X ral EtherCAT DC Pro c Banager: 1 Size Type Flags 255 MixOnt 255 MixOnt 256 MixOnt 256 MixOnt 256 MixOnt 256 MixOnt	ros 1 14 cess Data S PDO List Ox1A00 Ox1801 Ox1802 Ox1803 Ox1804	tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 25.0 29.0 29.0	res Cle CoE - Onli Inputs Inputs Inputs Inputs	re Online MC: Onlin	e MC: Fun Flags F F F F	Move Dow		Search 8	irror List	
st CO D Errors A O Warm Al Project3 * × ral EtherGAT DC Pro t Maager: U Maager: U Size Type Flags 255 MixOut 255 MixOut 256 MixOut 258 MixOut 258 Mixout	ress Data S FDO List Index Ox1MO Ox1B02 Ox1B03 Ox1B03 Ox1B04 Ox1600	tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 25.0 29.0 29.0 8.0	CoE - Onli CoE - Onli Inputs Inputs Inputs Outputs Outputs	rəf ne Online MC: Onlin	e NC: Fun Flags F F F F F	Move Dow		Search f	irror List	
st CO D Errors A O Warm Al Project3 c X rel RthurCAT DC Pro c Ranager: 255 Mozin 255 Mozin 22 Japats	Cerr Data S FDD List Indez Cx1300 Cx1303	4 Messac tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 25.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 12.0	CoE - Onli Inputs Inputs Inputs Unputs Outputs Outputs	na Onlina MC: Onlina	e NC: Fur Flags F F F F F	etions SN 2	SV D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Search 1	irror List	
st CO D Fronce A O Word All Project3 + X rel EtherCht Inc Fro c Hanger: Size Type Flags 255 Hiszlin 8 Out. 22 Inputs Assignment (OsICI3):	ress Data S FDO List: Indaz 0x1300 0x1301 0x1303 0x1304 0x1304 0x1701 FDO Cente	4 Messad tartup 1 Size 22.0 28.0 29.0 29.0 8.0 12.0 mnt (0x1A	CoE - Onli CoE - Onli Inputs Inputs Inputs Outputs Outputs Outputs 00):	ne Online MC: Onlin	e MC: Fun Flags F F F F F F	etions 3 2	SV D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Search f	irror List	
Al Project & Venn Al Project & X ral EtherCAT DC Pro C Banager: Size Type Flags 255 Blach 8 Out. 225 Blach 8 Out. 225 Blach 8 Out. 225 Blach	rccs Data S FDO List: Indaz Ox1300 Ox1301 Ox1303 Ox1304 Ox1304 Ox1701 FDO Contel Indez	tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 25.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 12.0 mnt (0x1A Size	CoE - Onli Name Inputs Inputs Inputs Outputs Outputs Outputs Outputs Outputs Outputs Outputs	201 ne Online MC: Onlin : : : : :	e MC: Fun Flags F F F F F F F F F	Adve op Move Dow actions 3 2 7ype	n SV D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Search t	irror List	
st CR 0 Errors A 0 Warm ral EtherCAT DC Pro r Unager: Size Type Flag: 8 Out 225 Histort 8 Out 225 Histort 8 Out 225 Histort 8 Out 225 Histort 8 Out 225 Histort 8 Out 226 January (OutCl3): Data(0) Derror (outCl3): Data(0) Derror (outCl3): Data(0)	Cess Data S FDO List: Index Ox1000 Ox1001 Ox1002 Ox1003 Ox1003 Ox1004 Ox1000 Ox1001 FDO Certe Index Ox604	tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 12.0 ant (0x1A Size 2.0	CoE - Onli Hane Inputs Inputs Inputs Outputs Outputs Outputs 00): Offs 0.0	ne Online NC: Onlin 	e NC: Fun Flags F F F F F	Move op Move Dow	SV D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Search f	irror List	
st CO 5 Front A O Warn Al Project3 4 × rel therCAT IC Pro c flanger: Size Type Flags 255 Histon 255 Histon 256 Histon 256 Histon 2011 256 Histon 2011 256 Histon 2011 256 Histon 2011 256 Histon 2011 256 Histon 2011 256 Histon 2011 256 Histon 2011 257 Histon 2011 258 Histon 2011 258 Histon 2011 258 Histon 2011 258 Histon 2011 258 Histon 2011 258 Histon 2011 258 Histon 2011 258 Histon 2011	ress Data S FDO List DO List Cerlao Octaol Octao	tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 8.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 12.0 4.0	CoE - Onl: Inputs Inputs Inputs Outputs Outputs 00): Offs 0.0	ne Online MC: Onlin N: Online MC: Onlin : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	e MC: Fun Flagz F F F F F F	Ctions SH 3 2 Type UINT	SV D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Search f	irror List	
t Al Project3 c × rel EtherCAT DC Pro t Basger: Size Type Flag: 255 Wath 8 Dat 255 Wath 8 Dat 225 Wath 8 Dat 225 Wath 8 Dat 225 Wath 8 Dat 225 Wath 8 Dat 226 Wath 8 Dat 227 Japuts Wath 8 Dat 228 Wath 8 Dat 228 Wath 8 Dat 229 Wath 8 Dat 229 Wath 8 Dat 230 Wath 8 Dat 24 Data 25 Wath 8 Dat 25 Wath 8 Dat 25 Wath 8 Dat 26 Wath 8 Dat 27 Data 8 Dat 28 Wath 8 Dat 29 Wath 8 Dat 29 Wath 8 Dat 20 Wath 20 Wat	ress Date S FDO List: Indaz Oct300 Oc	tartup (Size 22.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0	CoE - Onls CoE - Onls Inputs Inputs Inputs Outputs Outputs 00): Offs 0.0 2.0 8.0	rol ne Online NC: Onlin Hane Statuwerd Fortium setui vab	e BC: Fun Flags F F F F F F	SH 3 2 Type UINT UINT I	n SV D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Search B	irror List	
t Cl 0 Encore A 0 Warm I Project3 c × ral EthneCAT IC Pro c Ruager: Size Type Flags Size Type Flags 258 Warbat 28 Warbat 29 Maria 8 Out - 22 Inputs Assignment Oscillon: balloot (enclusied by Oscilloon balloot (enclusied by Oscilloon	International International FDO List International FDO List International International International OctA00 OctA00 DO Contel International International OctA00 International OctA00 OctA00 OctA00 OctA00 OctA00	tartup (Size 22.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0	CoE - Onli Nane Inputs Inputs Inputs Outputs Outputs 00): Offs 0.0 2.0 8.0 0.0	ne Online NC: Onlin s Statuse of Fortion securi val Fuch probe status	e NC: Fun Flags F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Ctions SH 3 2 Type UNT UNT INT INT INT INT INT INT INT INT INT I	SV D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Search B	irror List	
t Cl 0 Encor A 0 Ward Al Project3 4 × rel EtherCAT IC Pro C Hanger: Size Type Plags 226 Histor 8 Out 228 Histor 8 Out 229 Histor 8 Out 22 Inputs Arzignest Out[13]: histor 1003 (cardaded by Out100 histor (cardaded by Out100 histo	FID List: FDO List: Index FDO List: Index Ox1801 Ox1802 Ox1804 Ox1804 Ox1804 Ox1804 Ox605	4 Messae tartup (Size 22.0 28.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29.0 29	CoE - Onl: Name Inputs Inputs Inputs Outputs Outputs Outputs Outputs Outputs 00): 0ffs 0.0 2.0 8.0 0.0 stigment	ne Online MC: Onlin Mune Statuword Faction sciul vals Tauch probe post por (none)	e NC: Fun Flags F F F F F F F F F F	Ctions SH 3 2 Type UNN UNN E	SV D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Search 6	irror List	

Activate the configuration and switch to the operation mode.



ŝ (<u>- 0 間 - 白 - 雪 単 単 よ</u> 日 白 ツ - ぐ <u>-</u>		Attac				Release		TwinCA
i [Build 4022.20 (Loaded 🚽 🊽 🎲 🧾 📃 🗇 📉 🍥	.	<loc< td=""><td>al≻</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></loc<>	al≻					
Class Vi	Solution Explorer Activate Configuration 무 >	۲	TwinCA	T Projec	t3 ↔ ×	Pro	cess Data St	ertun	CoX = 0
ew	Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)	•	Syn	c Manager	c:		PDO List:		
	Þ 🐝 Enc Þ ≃∎ Drive	^	SM	Size	Type	Flags	Index	Size	Name
	- Ctrl		1	256	MbsUut		Ux1AUU 0w1R01	22.0	Inpu
	Inputs		2	8	Out		0×1802	25.0	Inpu
	Outputs		3	22	Inputs		0x1B03	29.0	Inpu
	PLC						0x1B04	29.0	Inpu
	SAFETY						0x1600	8.0	Outp
	C++		•	_	_	•	0x1701	12.0	Outp
	⊿ <u>≣</u> I/O		PDO	Assignme	ent (Ox1C1	3):	PDO Conte	nt (0x1)	A00):
	4 📲 Devices		V	0x1A00		0.1100	Index	Size	Offs
	Device 2 (EtherCAT)			0x1B01 (e 0x1B02 (e	excluded b excluded b	v OxlaOU v OxlaOO	0x604	2.0	0.0
	🚔 Image			0x1B03 (e	excluded b	y 0x1A00	0x606	4.0	2.0
	算 Image-Info			0x1B04 (e	excluded b	y 0x1A00	0x60B	2.0	6.0
	👂 🥏 SyncUnits						0x60B	4.0	8.0
	👂 🛄 Inputs		-Do	wnload -			Predefine	ed PDO ∦	lssignme
	Outputs		V	PDO Ass	ignment		T J PDO	:	
	👂 🔜 InfoData			PDO Con	fimmatia	~	Load IDU	Into Ir	om devi
	🔺 🔛 Drive (InoSV680I)			• •					
	🕨 🛄 Inputs		Error L	ist					
	Outputs		Υ		rors	0 Warn	nings 📑 14	4 Messa	iges

2. Click **OK**.



3. After you click OK, the device enters OP status as shown in the Online interface. Meanwhile, the 3rd LED on the keypad displays "8", and the keypad displays _88RY.

- - - + ×	TwinCAT Project3 + X
	General EtherCAI DC Process Data Startup CoE - Online Online MC: Online MC: Functions
-م ^	State Machine Init Bootstrap Farch Safe-Do Garrant State: 07
	Dp Clew Brow Paquested State: 0P
	Port A: Carrier / Open.
	Port B: No Carrier / Closed
	Port C: No Carrier / Cloned Port D: No Carrier / Cloned
	711+ Access over EtherCAT Bownload Bpload.

Controlling servo drive operation

Control the servo drive through NC or PLC programs.

- 1. For operating in CSP mode
 - a. Set the unit.

Set the unit to "mm" during the test.

Solution Explorer 🔶 🗸 🕇	🗙 TwinCAT Project3 🗢 🗙	
୍ ି 🏠 🧿 - 🖻 🖌 🗕	General Settings Barameter Dynamics Online Functions Coupling Compensat	ion
Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl +:) Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl +:) B NC-Task 1 SVB F Image Tables B Objects Axes Axes Axes Axes Axes Axes Axes Axes Ctrl Brite Drive L Ctrl	General Settings Tarameter Dynamics Online Functions Coupling Compensat Link To FUC Axis Type: CANepen DS402/frofile HDF 742 (e.g. EtherCAT CoE Drive) • Unit: nm • Bisplay (Dnly) Position: He Medulo Valocity: nm/min Result Position: Valocity: Acceleration: Jerk: nm nm/s mm/s2 mm/s3	ion
 ▷ Inputs ▷ Outputs □ PLC SAFETY □ C++ □ I/O ■ I/O 	Axis Cycle Time / Access Divider Divider: 1 Score Cycle Time (ms): 2.000 Nodulo: 0 Score Cycle Time (ms): 2.000	

b. Set the scaling factor.

Solution Explorer 👻 🕈 🗸	winCAT Project3 🔸 🗙			
ං යු`o ළ ළ	General MC-Encoder Faraneter Time Compensation Online			
Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)				
Do NO Task 1 OVD	Parameter			T. Unit
image	- Encoder Evaluation:			
Tables	Invert Encoder Counting Direction	FALSE	FALSE	в
Dijects	< Scaling Factor Numerator	0.00000089406967163	<u>9</u> .0001	F mm/INC
- 4 → Axis 1	Scaling Factor Denominator (default: 1.0)	1.0	1.0	F
Enc Enc	Position Bias	0.0	0.0	F mm
Drive	Modulo Factor (e.g. 360.0°)	360.0	360.0	F mm
Enputs	Tolerance Window for Modulo Start	0.0	0.0	F mm
Dutputs	Encoder Mask (maximum encoder value)	OxFFFFFFFF	OxFFFFFFFF	D
PLC SAFETY C++	Encoder Sub Mask (absolute range maximum va	0x000FFFFF	0x000FFFFF	D
	Reference System	'INCREMENTAL'	'INCREMENTAL'	E
4 🗾 I/O	- Limit Switches:			-
A St. Daviese				

Scaling factor: Indicates the distance corresponding to the encoder pulses per position feedback.

For example, 67108864 PPR corresponds to a distance of 60 mm, and the scaling factor is: 60/67108864 = 0.00000089406967163 mm/Inc.

c. Set the encoder feedback mode to PosVelo.

Solution Explorer 👻 🖣 🗙	TwinCAT	F Project3 + ×								
General RD-Racodar Terreter Disc Corporation Dalias										
Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)	-	\sim	_			_				
NC-Task 1 SVB						Unit				
👯 Image	4	Encoder Evaluation:								
Tables	+	Limit Switches:								
Objects		Filter:								
4 Bit Axis 1	+	Homing:								
🜔 🕊 Enc	•	Other Settings:								
Drive		Encoder Mode	'POSVELO'	POSVELO'	E					
En Cri		Position Correction	FALSE	 FALSE 	8					
Outputs		Filter Time Position Correction (P-T1)	0.0	0.0	F	5				
M PLC SAFETY C++ M I/O										
 Device 2 (EtherCAT) 	30	waload [Vpload] Expand All [Collapse	All Select All							

Descriptions for Other Settings:

Encoder mode: There are three encoder modes: POS, POSVELO, and POSVELOACC.

- POS: The encoder only calculates the position, which is used when the position loop is in the servo drive.
- POSVELO: The encoder only calculates the position, which is used when the position loop is in TWinCAT NC.
- POSVELOACC: The TWinCAT NC uses the encoder to determine the position, speed, and acceleration.
- d. Jogging test

Hide the system deviation temporarily.



Click Set to display a dialog box and then click All to enable the servo drive. Perform jogging through F1 to F4. The jog speed is set as follows.

Solution Explorer	• 9 × TwinC4	T Project3 ↔ ×								
○ · ☆ · ☞ / ₽ -	Gener	General Settings Taraveter Bynamics Online Functions Compling Compensation								
Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)	<i>ρ</i> .		Office Value	Or Free Volum		11-5				
ig] Solution 'TwinCAT Project3' (1 project)		Maximum Dynamics:	Omine value	Online Value	1.	Unit				
SYSTEM		Default Dynamics:								
A MOTION		Manual Motion and Homing:								
Image NC-Task 1 SAF Image NC-Task 1 SVB		Homing Velocity (towards plc cam)	30.0	30.0	F	mm/s				
👯 Image		Homing Velocity (off plc cam)	30.0	30.0	F	mm/s				
Tables		Manuel Velocity (Fast)	600.0	600.0	F	mm/s				
iai Objects ⊿ ⊐w Axes		Manual Velocity (Slow)	100.0	100.0	F	mm/s				
Axis 1		Jog Increment (Forward)	5.0	5.0	F	mm				
Enc		Jog Increment (Backward)	5.0	5.0	F	mm				
p w Drive	+	Fast Axis Stop:								
Inputs		Limit Switches:				-				
Outputs										

- 2. Controlling the servo drive operations through the PLC
 - a. Create a PLC program.

Name

Untitled1



Browse...

Add Cancel



b. Add a motion control library for calling the motion control function blocks.

c. Create a POU program.



d. Call the motion module to implement some simple actions and input the final program to PLCtask.



e. Link the axis to the variable defined in the PLC.

ਿ ⊃ ਨੇ © • ਥ ⊁	General Set	tings -	arameter	Dynamics	Daline Function	as Coupling Compense	ation
Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)	Link To I/	0		Drive 1 (testSV6801)		
MOTION MOTION MOTION MOTION	Link To PL	c		GVL.axis	1 (test5V680IInstand	e)	>
B NC-Task 1 SVB	Axis Type:	CANope	n DS402/P	rofile MD	P 742 (e.g. EtherC	AT CoE Drive) 🔹	
I Tables	Unit:	m	•	-Display Position	(Daly) :: []] Pa	Modul o	
A the Aves				Velocit;	< 🗐 nm/min		
♦ K Enc b # Drive	Result Position:		Velocity	d.	Acceleration:	Jerk:	
L. Ctrl	an .		nn/s		nn/s2	m/s3	
P - Inputs E Outputs	Axis Cycl	e Time /	Access D	ivider			
A PLC	Di vi der :		1	-	Cycle Time (ms):	2.000	
 Metest6801 Test6801 Project 	Wodulo:		0	<u></u>			

f. Compile the program. If there is not fault, activate the configuration and log onto the PLC.





g. Click Start to make the servo drive run.

• . • . • . • . • • • • • • • • • • • •				ceoug	mener ter front		-		. No . ST	- 1 2
Build 4022.20 (Loaded 👻 🚎 🔛 🔝 💻 🖉 🔨 💷 👰 🐂										
Solution Explorer 🔹 🕈 🗙	680	NTwinCAT Project	Visuali	zation Scop	e VT Project	Start (F5)	POU_6801		• X	
୍ର 🖓 ଡି-ଟି 🖉 🗕		660NTwinCAT_Proje	ct.test660N.P	OU_660Ntest						
Search Solution Explorer (Ctrl+;)	Ex	pression		Туре	Value	\sim ,	hepared value	Address	Comment	5
👂 🧮 Inputs 🔷	œ	MC_Power_0		mc_power						
Dutputs		MC_Home_0		mc_home						
A The Broker and Antonia antonia antonia antonia antonia antonia antonia antonia antonia a		MC_3og_0		mc_jog						
 test6801 test6001 Devices 	•	MC_MoveAbsolute	0	MC_MoveAbsolute						
P External Types		1		MC PC	ower 0	<u>^</u>	4			MC Hos
References		dp_re	95	nc_)	oower					mo_ho
E DUTs				EN	Eb	10			2 ml at	EX
ji GVL≤		ab powe	82181 r0n 200495	Enable	Bus	0 go_po	veronox pales		axisi -	Execute
MAIN (PPG)			TRUE	Enable_Posit:	ive Activ	c FALS	5		12+307	Position
POU 680/rest (PRG)			TRUE	Enable_Negat:	Lve Erro	T PALS	8	MC_Di	rect C 4 -	HomingMode
🔺 📴 VISUs			100	Override DufferMede	Errorl	D - 16#00	000000		NC Abortin	BufferHode
🔁 Visualization			INC ADDECT	-Options					FALSE	-bCalibrationCan
GlobalTextList										
GVL GVL GVL GVL GVL GVL		z				MC_Jog_	0			
MAIN		gb_te	st			mc_jog				
POU_680Itest				axial	- EN		ENO	FALSE		+ + Q axt 100 % (R)

3. Controlling the servo drive operations through the HMI Add the HMI interface to control the servo drive through the HMI interface.



Use the scope view function.

1. Add a scope view project as shown in the following figure.



2. Add parameters to be monitored and monitor these parameters during operation of the PLC.



5.3.4 SV680N-INT and KEYENCE KV7500 Controller

5.3.4.1 Configuring the Servo Drive

Servo drive version

It is recommended to use the device description file "SV680N-INT-Ecat_v0.09.xml" or above for trial run of SV680N-INT series servo drives. It is recommended to use the MCU software of version 901.4 (H01.00 = 901.4) or later for the drive.

Related Parameters

The definition of 60FDh of the SV680N-INT series differs from that of IS620N: bit0: negative limit; bit1: positive limit; bit2: home switch; bit16...bit20 correspond to DI1...DI5 respectively.

5.3.4.2 Configuring KEYENCE KV7500 Software Tool

As software tool versions earlier than KV STUDIO 9.45 do not support extension of KEYENCE EtherCAT module "KV-XH16EC", the version of the KEYENCE software tool used must be KV STUDIO 9.45 or later.



Figure 5-5 Configuration flowchart

Unit configuration setting

Create a project and click OK to display the following window.


Click Yes, No, or Read unit setting as needed.

- Click Read unit setting when the physical PLC unit is connected properly and able to communicate with the software tool. The software tool obtains unit configurations automatically according to the physical connection.
- If you click Yes, the Unit editor window opens, allowing you to select units for configuration through dragging or double-clicking.

KV STUDIO -[Editor: KV-7500] - [Test *]		CONTRACTOR AND AND	- 0 ×
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M)	Script(S) C	Convert(A) Monitor/Simulator(N) Debuq(D) Tool(T) Window(W) Help(H)	
: D 😁 🖶 🗎 👘 🛍 🗟 🖶 🧕 🐧 🕢	🛐 USB	- 🗈 🗃 📾 🖻 🖄 📾 😩 📾 🧱 🛱 🛱 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕 幕	
1.2 日日28 回回時15 16 16 1		▶ ■ K ▲ ▼ → > ③	
Project 🖡 🗙	Bain X		
m all Unit configuration		C D S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	10 +
[0] KV-7500		File(F) Edit(E) Convert(P) View(V) Option(O) Window(W) Help(H)	
Device comment		8222 23 25 25 27 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	
Label	00001	 Unit 	
- CPU system setting		Select unit(1) Setup unit(2)	
Frogram: Test		Height: Som	
Main		Depth:Simm Carr. Cons.:2000A	
Initialize module	00002	Weight:270g	
Standby module		R30000 RV-U7 AC power suppl	
Inter-unit syng module		-33916 Bill Additional I/O unit(input)	
S Function Block		KV-B1€X* 16-point input ▼	
Hacro	00003		
Subroutine macro			
. Device default			
🔳 🧐 File register setting		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
0:Memory card	00004	Message a	
m 🔷 User document		Process Row No. Code Message	
	00005		
		H + F H Message	
		Editor Line: I, Col:1 OK Cancel Apply	
	00006		
< II +			
Project Labrary			- END
Ready			+⊕ USB

• If you click No, you can click Tool > Unit editor or double-click [0] KV7500 under Unit configuration.

KV STUDIO -(Editor: KV-7500) - (Test *)												_	0 ×
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M)	Script(S)	Conve	ert(A) Moni	or/Simulator(N)	Debug(D) To	ol(T) Window(V	N) Help(H)						
i 🗅 📂 🖶 🗎 🖄 🛍 🗟 💮 🙆 🥝	🖬 USB			🗈 🖥 🗐 🗈	🔬 🗹 🍕 🖽	😫 🖭 🔛 i 🔅	なな ひら	황부위원	5F8				
121128884588		▶		H H ▼ HI >	0.050	Editor		Comments	Comment 1				
Project 🕴 🛱	Bain	×											
Dit configuration			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+
Duit configuration switchis Device comment Label CPU system setting Decouver Teat	00001												
<pre>First and a second solution First and a second solution First and a solution First and a solution First and a solution First and a solution</pre>	00002												
 Inter-unit symc module Function Block Macro Subroutine macro Self-hold macro 	00003												
By Device default By Evic register setting Oldenory card 1:CFU memory D User document	00004												
	00005												
<u>د</u>	00006												
Project Library												- END	-
Ready													+& USB

Axis configuration setting

- 1. Enter "Axis configuration setting".
- 2. Double-click "Register ESI file".

KV STUDIO -[Editor: KV-7500] - [Test *]	transfer the second sec	CONTRACTOR OF A DECK		- 0 ×
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M) Script(S	i) Convert(A) Monitor/Simulator(N) Debug(D) Tool	(T) Window(W) Help(H)		
	icon an and ma			
I / L L M S S S M T R R B	[1] Axis configuration setting	III I III I I IIIIII I		- ×
			Recent	
frojact # X	KV-XH16EC		Jearun	
Unit configuration		40	All All vendors	-
	Secup max number of axes	10 axes	B- E Inovance	
The Axis configuration setting	Control period(L)	1ms -	Virtual axis	
Dit comon setting	D.;	Help	-M [Register ESI file]	
Axis control setting				
Point parameter				
🖬 🧐 Sync control setting				
- 🔄 Unit Program				
Option setting				
Unit configuration switching				
Device comment				
COU system setting				
# A Program: Test				
Every-scan execution				
n 🔜 Nain				
Initialize module				
Fixed-period module				
Inter-unit sync module				
Function Block				
Self-hold macro				
Device default				
= 🚳 File register setting				
0:Memory card				
1:CPU memory				
m 🚨 User document				
Project Library				
Ready				

- 3. Find the storage directory of the device description file ".xml" and open it.
- 4. Importing the ". XML" file.

03023980-SV820N-3Axis-V3.03.xml	2019/8/30 20:34	XML 文档	427 KB
03024278-IS620N-Ecat_v2.6.8.xml	2019/9/16 9:18	XML 文档	441 KB
SV680_INT_EOE_1Axis_02002_240110.xml	2019/12/30 15:04	XML 文档	317 KB
SV820N_ECAT.xml	2018/3/21 8:47	XML 文档	881 KB

5. After the device description file is imported, you can start to add axes. You can also set the control period in "Axis configuration setting". The default control cycle is 1 ms and the minimum control cycle is 250 us.

6. You can add the axes needed through dragging or double-clicking. Select the corresponding axis and set critical information such the Encoder resolution, Max. motor speed, and Max. motor torque for this axis.

KV STUDIO -[Editor	[1] Axis configuration setting				- 0 ×	8
File(F) Edit(E) Vie			Caeseb			
: 🗋 😝 🖶 🛤 🖻	KV-XH16EC		Search			
1.1 🗄 🗄 🗶 🚳	Set up max, number of axes	16 axes	All vendors			
Project			Serve Drives			
🔳 🖬 Unit configu	Control period(L)	1ms 👻	SV680_1Axis_V0.11 [Detailed s	etting required)	10	74
0 [0] KV-7		Help	- Virtual axis			^
Ja Axia da			(Register ESI file)			
- 🔯 Unit co						
👋 Axis co						
Point p						
Unit Pr	Servo Aviet					
Option						
Init confi						
Device comme						
CPU system a						
🖬 🚔 Program: Tes			Axis No.(A) 1 🐑			
Every-sca			Product name(N) SV680_1Axis_V0.11			
Tritializa			Vendor(V) Inovance			
Standby m			Avis comment(C)			
Fixed-per						
Inter-uni			Encoder resolution(E) 26bit (67108864) •	PLSirev		
Macro			Custom(U)			
Subroutin			Max.motor.speed(S) 6000.00	min-1		
Self-hold						
Device defau			Max. motor torque(T) 350.00	%		
0:Memory						
1:CPU men						
🖬 📮 User documen			Slave det	ailed setting(D)		
Project Library			ок	Cancel	END -	
Ready					+& USE	в

7. You can add PDO setting in detailed setting of the slave.

KV STUDIO -[Editor: KV-7500] - [Test *]						_ 0' ×
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M) Script(S)	Convert(A)	Monitor/Simulator(N) Debug(D) Too	l(T) Window(W) Help(H)			
		in the second	🗠 📼 🖙 : FS 555 F4 554 F2 552	FA SEA FA SEA		
] Axis config	uration setting				22
Project 🖟 🗙	Claure data	Ind antipa			III Garage	
E 🔚 Unit configuration	onore deta	ico secong			and the second s	· ·
[0] KV-7500 [0]	Racio	PDO manning Notice function softing				
[1] KV-XH16EC R34000 DM10300	Directo	DDO magning some (index)	DDO astructure	Index	Data size (bil)	
Axis configuration setting	Directio	n PDO mapping name (index)	PDO entry name	Index 0x6040x00	Data size (bit)	setting required
🔯 Unit common setting		Outputs (0x1600)	Target position	0x6073:00	32	
- 🌞 Axis control setting		000000 (001000)	Touch probe function	0x6088:00	16	
- Point parameter		(Add)				
🖬 🧐 Sync control setting			Statusword	0x6041:00	16	
- 🖆 Unit Program			Position actual value	0x6064:00	32	
- 🏟 Option setting			Touch probe status	0x60B9:00	16	
Unit configuration switching		Inputs (0x1A00)	Touch probe pos1 pos value	0x60BA:00	32	
- 2 Device comment			Touch probe pos2 pos value	0x608C:00	32	+
- Label			Error code	0x6032:00	10	
CPU system setting		(Add)	Olgiarmpus	046020100	32	×
🖬 🚓 Program: Test		(400)				
Every-scan execution						
🖬 🔜 Nain						
Initialize module						
Standby module						
Fixed-period module						
Inter-unit sync module						
S Function Block						
🖬 🚭 Macro						
Subroutine macro						PI Strey
Self-hold macro						
Device default						
= 🔗 File register setting						min 1
0:Memory card						1000-1
1:CPU memory						a.
m 📮 User document					OK C	ancel
-						
						Slave detailed settino(D)
Project Library						
Ready						

8. If extension setting is needed, set Extension setting to Enable.

KV STUDIO -[Edito	[1] Axis cont	figuration setting				×		x
File(F) Edit(E) View	_							
i 🗋 🤒 🖶 😫 👘	101100100	-			Search 21	ii 🖻 📠		
12 = = 2 2	KV-AH10	EC			All All vendors	-		
Project		Slave detailed setting	18 0000		×.			
= 📰 Unit configu					Contraction of the second	autro d	10	14.
0 [0] KV-7:		Basic PDO mapping Motion function	n setting			aneo)	10	*
[1] KV-XI		Para	meter		Setting item			
- Axis of			Type		Servo			
- to Unit co			Axis No.		1			
Axis or	1 4		Number of occupied axes		1			
Dates a		Dania	Product name		SV660_1Axix_VD.11			
Point 3		Dasic	Vendor		Inovance			
i sync co			Vendor ID		0x00100000 (1048576)			
- 🖆 Unit Pr			Product code		0±000C010D (T86T01)			
Dption			Revision No.		0x00010000 (55536)			
Unit confi			Check vendor ID		Used			-
The Developer of the second			Check product code		Not used			
Tabal			Check revision No.		Not used			
Label		Check at the start of communication	Check method of revision No					
CPU system s		crited. State state of contributions	Explicit device ID shark		Not used			
🔳 🚮 Program: Tes			Explicit device ID check		1001			
🚍 🧰 Every-scar			Explicit device ID		18			
m 🛱 Main		Others	Expirat device to register					
- Initialize		Other	Extension setting	Disable	*			
Standbur we				Disable				
Scandby in								
Fixed-peri								
Inter-unit								
Function Blo								
B S Nacro								
Self-hold								
Jerr-hord								
Device derau								
E File registe								
0:Memory o								
1:CPU memo								
n 📮 User documen					OK Cancel			
document						and the second		
							END	
Project Tilson					OK Ca	ncel	E ENU	
and any second to any								٣
Ready								+++ USB

 For motion function settings, you can double-click or click on the combo box (small triangle icon) to select the PDO configuration needed from the dropdown list.
 You can also right-click > Automatic assignment > Yes, in this way the assigned contents will correspond to preceding PDO contents automatically.

During manual assignment, do not neglect any contents in the PDO mapping. Otherwise, a pop-up window will be displayed to remind you of the missing contents when you click OK. For Communication command at initialization, DC setting, and Advanced settings, use the default values. After settings are done, click OK.

KV STUDIO -[Editor	[1] Axis confi	ouration setting					×	- (X
File(F) Edit(E) Vie		· ·							
i 🗋 📫 🔛 🗎 👘	LIGH YOUNGE					Search	ii 📰 🔤 🖬		
	KV-APITOE					All All vendors	•		
Project	1	lave detailed setti	ng	16.0000		- Contraction of the second se			
🔳 🚮 Unit configu	P	Pagia DDO ma	Notion function settin	0 Communication command at in	illiplication DC colling Advan	and antipas	uired)	10	+
= [0] KV-7:		Mation function of	apping motion to control of the	S Communication command atm	inalization Do seeing Auvai	inced settings			<u>^</u>
- Axis co	1 1	Direction	Euortion name		Process data	Bit Portition			
- 🔯 Unit co		Contro	I word [mandatory]	0x1600: Outputs.0x6040	:00: Controlword	×			
👋 Axis co	4	Positio	n control - target position [ma	indatory] 0x1600: Outputs.0x607/	:00: Target position				
Point p		Positio	n control - latch control	<no assignment=""></no>	Auto	matic assignment(A)			
Deir De		Speed	control - target speed	<no assignment=""></no>					
Onsion		Torque	control - target torque	<no assignment=""></no>					
Unit conf:		Torque	limit	<no assignment=""></no>					E
Device comme		Torque	control - max speed	<no assignment=""></no>					
Tabel		Torque	feedforward	<no assignment-<="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></no>					
📲 CPU system s		Positiv	e direction torque limit	<no assignment=""></no>					
🔳 🕋 Program: Tes		klaasti	n disadian taxa s Smit	atta analanmanta			•		
Every-scar		Slave axis param	seter(S)						
🖬 📰 Main			Parameter		Setting it	em			
Initialize		Motor type select	ion			Rotary	type		
Standby m		Electronic gear ra	atio(numerator)				1		
Tixed-per-		Sneed unit	sio(denominator)			Compand noni	tion/sec		
Function Blo		Speed unit coeffi	cient				1.000		
B Sacro		Deternimation ra	nge of contact torque				1.00 %		
Subroutine									
Self-hold									
Device defau									
😑 🍘 File registe									
0:Memory of									
1:CPU ment						ок с	ancel		
1 - User documen							ing(D)		
Design Billion						ок	Cancel	END -	
Project Library									
Ready									+& USB

10. After Slave detailed setting is done, the exclamation symbol disappears.

KV STUDIO -[Edito	[1] Axis configuration setting				x
File(F) Edit(E) Vie			Search Cal Cal Cal	a	
0 😁 🖬 🗎 🕑	KV-XH16EC			<u></u>	
1.2 = = 32 =	Set up max. number of axes	16 axes	All vendors	-	
Project	Control period(1)	1ms =	Servo Drives		
Unit configu		Help	SV680 _1Axis_V0.11 [Detailed setting required]	10	÷
= (1) KV-X			- Virtual axis		Â
-B Axis co			- of tradition round		
O Unit co					
Point p	0				
🖬 🖓 Sync co	Servo				
Onit Pr	Axis1				
Onit conf					12
- Device comme					
Label					
B A Program: Tes			Axis No.(A) 1 🗄		
🖬 🧰 Every-scal			Product name(N) SV680_1Axis_V0.11		
Main Tribushi			Vendor(V) Inovance	-	
Standby m			Avia commont(C)		
- Fixed-per					
Inter-uni			Encoder resolution(E) 20bit (1048576) VPLS/rev		
a S Macro			Custom(U)		
- Subrouting			Max.motor.speed(S) 6000.00 min-1		
Self-hold					
E Pile registe			Max.motortorque(1) 350.00 %		
0:Memory					
1:CPU ment			0		
n 🔤 User documen			Slave detailed setting(D).	- I	
Project Library			OK Cancel		-
Ready					JSB

11. After adding the axes, click OK, and the following dialog box opens, asking you whether to set up coordinate (namely electronic gear ratio) transformation.



• Click Yes and the coordinate transformation dialog box opens. Set mechanical parameters and the coordinate unit based on actual conditions and click Execute calculation. The software calculates the denominator and numerator for coordinate transformation automatically and writes parameters to Axis control setting automatically.



 If you click No, you can click Tool > Coordinate transformation calculation > KV-XH setting > Coordinate transformation calculation.



Axis control setting

- 1. To open axis control setting, click Tool > Axis configuration setting > KV-XH setting > Axis control setting, or click Axis control setting under Project.
- 2. In axis control setting, you can set items including Unit coordinate transformation, Software limit coord, Axis error, Axis control function, Common in position control, Operation speed, and JOG.



Running setting

Homing

Before homing, assign (+) limit switch, (-) limit switch, and Origin sensor in Motion function setting under Axis configuration setting to each bit of 60FDh. 60FDh is defined as follows:

bit0: negative limit; bit1: positive limit; bit2: home switch; bit16...bit20 correspond to DI1...DI5 respectively.

In automatic assignment, you need to assign (+) limit switch, (-) limit switch, and origin sensor manually, you can assign them to corresponding bits of 60FDh based on the relation shown in the following figure or to bit16...bit20, in this case, you also need to assign them to corresponding DIs of the servo drive.



Set the restriction parameters for homing in Axis control setting > Origin return. The following homing methods are available. For detailed trajectories, see KEYENCE instruction manual for positioning/motion control unit KV-XH16EC.

Default	Value range	Description
	DOG type (with phase Z)	Decelerating upon DOG signal input and homing through phase Z signal
	DOG type (without phase Z)	Decelerating upon DOG signal input and homing through falling edge of DOG signal
	DOG-type jogging (with phase Z)	Pausing after moving based on Dog ON upon DOG signal input. Then moving to the homing direction through position-type speed control and homing with phase Z signal.
	DOG-type jogging (without phase Z)	Moving based on Dog ON upon DOG signal input before homing
DOG type	DOG type (contact)	Homing executed when the ON duration of the torque limit signal keeps longer than the compression torque time upon DOG signal input
(with phase Z)	Origin sensor and phase Z	Homing executed in the initial phase Z position after the origin sensor is ON
	Rising edge of origin sensor	Homing executed through the rising edge of the origin sensor
	Middle point of origin sensor (without phase Z)	Taking the middle point of the ON range of origin sensor as the origin and comparing it with that in "Rising edge of origin sensor". Even if the light- receptive performance of the origin sensor degrades, the homing position can hardly change with the time.
	Rising edge of limit switch	Homing executed with the limit switch in the negative direction (direction where the current coordinate decreases) acting as the origin sensor
	Immediate homing of phase Z	Homing executed with phase Z signal
	Data setting type	Taking current coordinate as the origin coordinate

The following homing methods are available in IS620N and SV680N-INT series servo drives.

No.	Homing mode	IS620N	SV680N-INT
1	DOG-type (with phase Z)	ок	ок
2	DOG-type (without phase Z)	ок	ок
3	DOG-type jogging (with phase Z)	No	No
4	DOG-type jogging (without phase Z)	No	No

5	DOG-type (contact)	ок	Homing is available, but the reference coordinate after homing is not 0. Updating to the xml coordinate of IS620N zeros out the reference coordinate.
6	Origin sensor and phase Z	ОК	ОК
7	Rising edge of origin sensor	ОК	ОК
8	Middle point of origin sensor	No	No
9	Rising edge of limit switch	Homing is available, but the reference coordinate after homing is not 0.	Homing is available, but the reference coordinate after homing is not 0.
10	Immediate homing of phase Z	ОК	ОК

Positioning

Set the unit coordinate transformation properly before positioning. The unit coordinate transformation is "PLS" by default, which allows no modification on the numerator or denominator. Assume N revolutions are required by the servo drive, in this case, the number of commands that need to be sent by the host controller is N x Pulses per revolution. If coordinate transformation calculation has been executed, the unit coordinate transformation parameters will correspond to the unit transformation results automatically.

1. To set the motion profile of the servo drive, click Tool > Point parameter.

M KV STUDIO -(Editor: KV-7500) - (Test *)		— C — X
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M) Script(S) Convert(A) Monitor	r/Simulator(N) Debug(D) Tool(T) Window(W) Help(H)	
1 D 🐜 🖾 🖻 🛤 🚳 🖓 🖓 🖓 🖓 🖬 🖓 🖉	🗈 🖙 🚚 👞 🔗 🥣 🛒 🧱 Unit Editor(U)	Ctrl+U
	Unit config. switch(N)	
- 二二 二 第 回 圖 編 2 10 10 🧏 🔍 🕨 🕨 🔳 🗉 M 🔺 M	N ▼ M > O U U	pmment 1 ·
Project 🖡 🗶 [1] Axis control setting	z X Pain X III Cotor de la de la de	
= 📲 Unit configuration View (Nav/E) (Displa	v level All	
[0] KV-7500	Setup file register(F)	•
[1] KV-XH16EC R34000 DM10300	CPU memory capacity settings(4)	0081; DI C C
- In Axis configuration setting	Sace of decimal point Message editor(7)	263
Duit common setting Unit coordinate 3	60 degree display Built-in ethernet setting(E)	NO
Axis control setting transformation R	totate angle near selection	Vot
- Point parameter	coordinate transformation num 🌇 Axis configuration setting(X)	KV-XH setting(X)
🖬 🦠 Sync control setting	coordinate transformation den(KV-SH setting(S)
Unit Program	off limit coordinate system	KV-LH setting(Q)
Option setting	off limit (+) coordinate	KV-ML/MC ration(T)
Unit configuration switching	oft limit (-)	10/ 1120C/40C (20C
E Device comment	oft limit (-) coordinate Sync parameter(S)	KVH205/405/200 setang(Wi)
Axis error Li	imit switch error setting 🌇 Contact output setting(O)	MV-L40 setting(Y)
A CPO system setting	bsolute position detection syst	KV-XLE setting(E)
E gin Program: Test	top method (operation enable	K/ (XI setting)
Every-scan execution	top method (solt limit) Sv2 setting(v)	KV-AL Setting(L)
Transformer and the State Stat	top method (other errors) Coordinate transformation calculati	ion(G) KV-L2"V setting(P)
Axis control function	totor rotate direction Importing the XH setting file(I)	KV-LE2*V setting(V)
Standard actual	ervo OFF timing Option(N)	KV-EP21V setting(R)
Since-period module	ervo end check time	KV-LM21V setting(Z)
Punction Block	ervo end range	a second se
R Macro	actiash compensation movement	test KV-CL20 setting(C)
Subroutine macro	peed switching selection	Continuous KV-DN20 setting(D)
Self-hold macro	elect acceleration/deceleration setting	Ratio
Device default position control S	elect linear interpolation speed	Synthesized speed
E Pile register setting	elect helical interpolation speed	3-axis synthesized speed
0:Memory card	elect inching operation after detected stop sensor	Phornize inching operation
1:CPU memory	Invice and the state of the sta	50000 PLS/s
m 📮 User document	loeration accel rate/time	10 PLS/s/ms
Operation speed	peration acceleration curve	SIN
Openand speed 0	peration acceleration SIN ratio	100 %
0	peration decel rate/time	10 PLS/s/ms
Designed Titheorem	peration deceleration curve	SIN
Notes and a second seco		
Display point parameter		

Set the target coordinate and speed per positioning segment as needed. After settings are done, you can call the corresponding point number through the program to start operation.

KV STUDIO -[Editor: KV-7500] - [Test *]		and the second second	100						- C - X
ile(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M) Script(S) Convert(A) Monitor/Simulator	(N) Debug(D) To	ol(T) Window(W)	i Help(H)				
🗋 🤒 🗟 🗟 🛸 📫 🗟 🛞 🖟 🔯 🖉	5B	• 🖻 🔐 🍕	I 🗈 🖄 🖬 🖷 🔳	🕄 📼 🔛 🌲	투하 유 부 부 부	9 8 8			
🗶 🖽 ஊ 🖉 📾 🖼 🏝 🗞 🔂 🖳 🌒	0 ► II I	I HE & H H W >	비 > 🔘 🕼 🖳 🖄	Editor	- Com	ments Comment 1	•		
Project 🖡 🗙	[1] Point p	araneter 🗙 [1] Azi	is control setting	× Wain ×		-	[1] Display point para	meter trajectory	, ÷×
🖬 🛃 Unit configuration	Display mo	de(M) Display all	- I				Starting setting		
0 KV-7500	Display mo	oc(iii) [biopid) dii				1.10	Point No.(N) 18 💠	Axis(A) Axis1 👻	 Execute calculation
[1] KV-XH16EC R34000 DM10300 Axis configuration setting	No. Axis	Operation mode	Target coordinate	Speed	Rotation direction during speed control	object axis linear	Display setting		·
to Unit common setting	1 1	Sincle/Position/INC	0.015	1000 PL SIs	(+) direction	1	I-axis(0) 2-axi		- (Y)
- 🎨 Axis control setting	2 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s					
Point parameter	3 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction		majectory		
🖬 🎭 Sync control setting	4 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction		1		
- 🖆 Unit Program	5 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction		0.8		
Option setting	6 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s					
Onit configuration switching	7 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s			0.6		
The Device comment	8 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/8			0.4		
T Label	9 1	Single Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/S			0.4		
CPU system setting	11 1	Sincle/Position/N/C	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s			0.2		
Program: Test	12 1	Single/Position/INC	OPLS	1000 PLS/s					
Every-scan execution	13 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction		0 02	04 06	0.0 1
n 🖻 Nain	14 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction		0 0.2	0.4 0.0	0.0 1
Thitialize module	15 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction				
Standby module	16 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction				
Tived-period module	17 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s			1		
Takes period module	18 1	Single/Position/INC *	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction				
Incer-unic Sync module	19 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s			0.5		
	20 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/8					
E Altre and	21 1	Single Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/S			0 02	04 06	0.0 1
Subroutine macro	22 1	Single/Position/N/C	OPLS	1000 PL5/8			0 0.2	0.4 0.0	0.0 1
Self-hold macro	24 1	Single/Position/INC	OPLS	1000 PLS/s					
Device default	25 1	Single/PositionINC	0 PLS	1000 PL S/s					
File register setting	26 1	Single/Position/INC	0.015	1000 PL S/s			▶ ×1 × V		
0:Memory card	27 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction		Cursor position info		
1:CPU memory	28 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction				an a firma
🖬 🛄 User document	29 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction				
	30 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction		Coord Axis 16	Spe	eed
	31 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction				
	32 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/s	(+) direction				
roject Library	<) <u>s</u>		Save	e CSV trajectory data
									de uno

2. You can preview the parameter trajectory through the following short-cut.

- 3. You can write ladder diagrams through regular methods. You can also use the following short-cut method provided by KEYENCE.
 - a. Drag down the Point parameter window with the left mouse button, and zoom out the window to put it in a proper place.

KV STUDIO -[Editor: KV-7500] - [Test *]		-	10110							2 -2	8
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M) Script	(S) Convert	(A) Monitor/Simulator	(N) Debug(D) 1	ool(T) Window(W) Help(H)						
i 🗅 🤒 🖽 📾 📫 🛤 🖶 🗟 🕘 i 🔡 i	JSB	- i 🗈 💕 🐲	🗈 🖄 🖬 🖷 🖩	1 😫 📼 🔛 💷	草草菊草名言	8 8 8					
【之日日芝居岡間二外内風。	0 ► ■		비 > 이 내 막 -	Editor	• Com	ments Comment 1					
Project 0 ×	[1] Point	parameter X [1] Am	is control setting	× Wain ×							
E 🚮 Unit configuration	Display m	de(M) Display all	•		0						
[0] KV-7500			,							Next	
Aris configuration setting	No. Axis	Operation mode	Target coordinate	Speed	Rotation direction during speed control	object axis linea	lation raxis	Continuous mode		point I	Dv
Unit common setting		Circle Decilies (NO -	0.010	4000 DL CL	(a) dimeters				101410	NO.	-1
Axis control setting	2 1	Single/Position/M/C	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(*) direction				Wait	0	
- Point parameter	3 1	Single/Position/INC	0.015	1000 PL SA	(+) direction				Wait	ŏ	
Sync control setting	4 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PL SA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Init Program	5 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Option setting	6 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
This configuration switching	7 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Device comment	8 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Takal	9 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/	(+) direction				Wait	0	
	10 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Cro system secting	11 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Program: leac	12 1	Single/Position/INC	OPLS	1000 PLSA	(*)0100000				wait	0	
E Every-Scall execución	14 1	Single Position/NC	0 PLS	1000 PLSI	(+) direction				Walt		
Main	15 1	Single/Position/NC	OPLS	1000 PLS	(*) direction				Wait		
initialize module	16 1	Single/Position/INC	0.015	1000 PL SA	(+) direction				Wait	Ő	
Standby module	17 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Walt	0	
Fixed-period module	18 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Inter-unit sync module	19 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
- Function Block	20 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/	(+) direction				Wait	0	
E 🛃 Macro	21 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
- Subroutine macro	22 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLS/	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Self-hold macro	23 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
Device default	24 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
m 👘 File register setting	25 1	Single/Position/INC	OPLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
0:Memory card	20 1	Single/Position/N/C	OPLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction (+) direction				Walt		
1:CFO memory	28 1	Single/Position/INC	0.015	1000 PL SA	(+) direction				Wait		
m 📮 User document	29 1	Single/Position/NC	0.015	1000 PL SA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
	30 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Walt	ŏ	
	31 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
	32 1	Single/Position/INC	0 PLS	1000 PLSA	(+) direction				Wait	0	
											F .
Project Library											
Ready										-& US	в

b. Move the mouse to the point parameter, such as "No.1-Axis1", and wait until the mouse icon to change from an arrow to a small hand. Then drag towards the

program edit interface with the right mouse button, and the following short-cut pops out.

KV STUDIO -[Editor: KV-7500] - [Test *]	nt(S) Comu	art(A)	dopitor/Simulator/N) De	hua(D) Tool	(T) Window(W) He	in/M				•
	USB		 Image: Sector (1) Image: Sector (1)<	M = E		日本見現日	9.0.9			
		11 14	A H H V H > C	10 10 10	Editor	• Con	ments Comment 1			
roject 🖟	× Main	×								
Init configuration Ionit (0) KV-7500 Ionit (0) KV-XHIGEC R34000 EM1030 Ionit (0) Init common setting Ionit common setting	00001		1 2 Operation enable	3	4	S	6 7	8	9 10	T
 Aris control setting Foint parameter Symc control setting Unit Program Option setting Onit configuration switching 	00002		JOG Origin return Positioning contro Change target co Change target co	ol ordinates / sp ordinates duri	eed ing execution				•	
Bevice comment Bevice comment Bevice comment CFU system setting Bergram: Test B Every-scan execution	00003		Change speed du Error clear	ring execution	Single/Position/INC	Target coordina	ate Speed	Rotation direction during in speed control	â	
Main Initialize module Standby module Fixed-period module Inter-unit symc module Enter-unit symc module	00004			3 1 4 1 5 1 6 1 7 1 8 1	Single/Position/N Single/Position/N Single/Position/N Single/Position/N Single/Position/N Single/Position/N	C 01 C 01 C 01 C 01 C 01 C 01	PLS 1000 PLS/ PLS 1000 PLS/ PLS 1000 PLS/ PLS 1000 PLS/ PLS 1000 PLS/ PLS 1000 PLS/ PLS 1000 PLS/	s (+) drection (+) drection (+) drection (+) drection (+) drection (+) drection		
Macro Subroutine macro Sti-bold macro Device default File register setting	00005			9 1 10 1 11 1 •	Single/Position/IN Single/Position/IN Single/Position/IN	C 01 C 01 C 01	PLS 1000 PLS/ PLS 1000 PLS/ PLS 1000 PLS/	s (+) drection (+) drection s (+) drection	•	
 O:Memory card 1:CFC memory 2:User document 	00006									
rojett Library									END -	
andy.										

c. Select the desired function.

If the operation is enabled, click it to automatically generate a DEMO program. Then designate the part in red as the relay needed. After these actions are done, this function is done compiling.

KV STUDIO -[Editor: KV-7500] - [Test *]				ALC: N								
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M) Script	S) Conve	rt(A)	Monitor/Sim	ulator(N) Del	oug(D) Tool(T)	Window(W)	Help(H)					
i 🗅 🤒 🖽 🗎 🖄 憎 🗟 🚷 🔡 U	SB		- 🗠 🕯	P 📲 🗈 🔬	🛃 🖏 🏛 😂	📼 🔛 🛱	计数字合数	<u> 위 위 위 위</u>				
1.4 H H Z 🖂 📾 📾 🖏 🖏 🗞 🔩 🌒	● ► ■	Ш	H H A H	▼ >> C	13 B 0 B	Editor	• 1	Comments Co	mment 1			
Project 🛛 🗘 🗙	Main.	×										
I dit configuration			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 +
[0] KV-7500 [1] KV-XH16EC R34000 EM10300 [1] KV-XH16EC R34000 EM10300 [1] Axis configuration setting			Operation Enable									R34000
Onit common setting Axis control setting Point parameter	00001											-0-
 Symc control setting Unit Program Option setting Option setting Unit configuration switching Device comment 	00002											R34305
Exbel CFU system setting R Program: Test E Prry-scan execution R Private module	00003		R40600	R40905								ReadyComp letedRelay
Standby module Fixed-period module Inter-unit sync module Function Block Subrowine macro Subrowine macro	00004		R40601									Operation EnableErr
Sil-"Hour Macro Berry and Acro Berry and Silency card Silency card if CFO memory Silence document	00005											
Project Library	00006											
Ready												+& USB

4. Unit monitor

The unit monitor supports monitoring on the operating state of KV-XH16EC or the internal data.

a. Open "Unit monitor". There are three ways:

• Select the unit to be monitored and right-click to select Unit monitor in the short-cut menu.

KV STUDIO -[Monitor: KV-	7500] - [success]			_									×
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) P	Program(M) Script(S)	Convert(A)	Monitor/Simula	tor(N) Debug	(D) Tool(T)	Window(W) H	Help(H)						
i 🗅 🤒 🖶 🖻 👘 🐘	🖶 🗟 🕜 🗄 🖭 Rou	iting setting	• 10 F		16 🔳 6; 🖽	1 📰 유 🎬	유 유 유 유	P 89 <u>P</u> 89					
📝 🖽 🖽 🗷 🐼 📾	🏅 🗞 🗟 🖳 🖲 🖉) 🕨 🔳 II IV	н⊾ни	1 > O J	9 🕑 🖬	Monitor	• 0	Comments 注释:	1				
Troject	a x	main X											
Unit configuration b [0] KV-7500 b [1] KV-XH6F Coit configure	Unit Editor(U)		1 MR000	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 R34000	+
E Device comment	Device assignment of	display(D)	1.11									~	
CDU system satt	Unit monitor(C)												
Program: succes Every-scan ei Main Inttialize m Standby modu Fixed-period Inter-unit sync	Unit tracing(A) Trial run(T) Synchronous contro Station alias setup(H module	(S)										R34305	
Punction Block Macro Macro Subroutine macro Self-hold macro Device default Origister sett: Otherway card	0 10g	00003	MR001	R34314								R34313	
n 📄 1:070 memory		00004	MR002	R34313								R34314	
Roaitsr Project Library		00005	MR003									R34315	
Pearly										Scar	= 0.03ms 👪	themet 192.1	68.0.10

- Double-click with left mouse button to open the Unit monitor.
- Right-click the blank section in the main program to select Unit monitor in the pop-up menu.

KV STUDIO -[Monitor: KV-7500] - [success]			-		-	-					100	×
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Program(M) Script(5) Convert(A)	Monitor/Simula	tor(N) Debug(D) Tool(T) Wind	ow(W) Help(H	-0						
	outing setting	• 10 B	1 0 0 0	🍕 🏛 🔅 🖽 🔛	[유유류를	1	3 53 55					
i 🗶 🖂 🖂 🖉 📾 📾 🦉 🏷 🗞 🖳 💌) II 🛛 🖌 🌒	A H H W	' H > 🔘 🥼	🖳 🕑 🖬 🛛 мo	itor	Comm	nents 注释 1					
Traject 🛛 🕮 🗙	Bain X											
Duit configuration D		1 MR000	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 R34000	+
Cait configuration switching Device comment Label CEU system setting Program: success	00001				м	Search(S) Create cross re	eference(L)	Ctrl+F Space				
Every-scan execution Main Initialize module						Prev. cross refe Next cross refe	erence(U) erence(B)	Shift+F3 F3			R34305	
 Standby module Fixed-period module Inter-unit syno module Function Block 	00002				=	Correct device Registration m Batch monitor	value(D) onitor windov window(A)	F2 v(R)				
Macro		MR001	R34314		æ	Display/hide w Mnemonics list	atch window() t(N)	M) Alt+3			R34313	
<pre>Beir-noid matro Bevice default B @ File register setting</pre>	00003				29	Real time chart Unit Monitor(G	t monitor(H)					
1:CFU memory card 1:CFU memory 2 - User document		MR002	R3 <u>43</u> 13			Command more	n monitor(C) nitor(Y)	,	-		R34314	
	00004					Set/Cancel run Derivation more	g break(F) nitor(O)					
						Rung setting(N	0	,				
		MR003				Jump(J)		,			P34315	
					_	Set display mo	de(I)	,				
	00005					Setup script(X)		,				
Positer Project Library						Argument/Lab	el Display/Hid	e(A)				
Ready						Forced set/res	et register(X)	,	Scan	= 0.03ms 🖹	Ethernet 192.1	68.0.10

- b. The unit monitor displays the operating state of each axis.
 - 1). To change the operating state of the monitor item, click Monitor item setting on the top right corner.

	1:KV-XH16EC[1]	
Operation enable Operation ready Unit error		Display axis setting Monitor item setting
lame of connected equipment hode Surrent coordinate Sedback position Aechanical coordinate Sationing speed Command speed Command speed Sationing speed verride eedback torque monitor eedback torque monitor Sedback torque monitor Sedback torque monitor Fodduct code monitor Inte connection order Surrent coordinate when stop sensor is detected Jumer of times of stop sensor detection Driver alarm code wis error wis control in progress	Axis1. Servo Wat Monitor disabled 0 PLS 0	
Ariver reatriation in program		Error clear

2). To check whether I/O signals such as limit switch signals and origin sensor signals are normal, open Unit monitor and find the corresponding monitoring position.

If corresponding message is received, a small black circle will be displayed.

Operation enable Operation ready Unit error Operation enable Operation Axis t: Display axis setting Monitor ritem setting Position deviation Option	a destruction of the second seco	410/2014/01/11		
Operation enable Operation ready Unit error Image: Control Control Cycle Maximum Value Image: Control Cycle Maximum Value Image: Control Cycle Maximum Value		I.KV-AH IDEG[1]		
Image: Control of Control Con	Operation enable Operation ready Unit error			
Name of connected equipment Servo Mode Wait Mode Monitor disabled Command coordinate 0 PLS Command coordinate 0 PLS Command speed 0 PLSS Command speed owenide 0 PLSS Command speed owenide 0 PLSS Position device monitor 0 0 0% Position device monitor 0 0.00% Vendor ID monitor 0 0x000:0000 Product code monitor 0 0x00:00000 Vendor ID monitor 0 VLS Vendor ID monitor 0 VLS Number of times of stop sensor detection 0 Driver alarm code 0 Axis warning - Axis warning - Axis warning - Axis warning - No errors Error clear			Display axis setting	Monitor item setting
Name of connected equipment Serva Mode Wait Monitor disabled OPLS Command coordinate -8 PLS Feedback position 0 PLS Mechanical coordinate 0 PLS Command speed 0 PLS Positioning speed ownition -0.03 min-1 Feedback speed monitor -0.03 min-1 Feedback urgue monitor 0 0.00 % Position diviation monitor 0 PLS Vendori LD monitor 0 0.00 % Position diviation monitor 0 PLS Vendori LD monitor 0 0.00 % Orduit code monitor 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensori defected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensori defected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensori defection 0 Number of times of stop sensori defection 0 Number of times of stop sensori defection 0 Otiver calarrow code 0 Asis warning - Asis warning - Asis warning - Asis warning - Asis warning<				
Name of connected equipment Servos Mode Monitor disabled Variat Monitor disabled OPLS Command coordinate OPLS Command speed OPLS Mechanical coordinate OPLS Command speed OPLS Command Comma		Axis1:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mode Wait Ourrent coordinate 0 FLS Command coordinate 0 FLS Feedback position 0 FLS Current orginate 0 FLS Command coordinate 0 FLS Command coordinate 0 FLS Command coordinate 0 FLS Command speed 0 PLS Positioning speed ownition -0.03 min-1 Feedback torgue monitor 0.00 % Position deviation monitor 0 FLS Vendor ID monitor 0 X0000000 Product code monitor 0 X0000010D Line connection order 1 Current coordinate when sits delected 0 FLS Number of times of stop sensori delection 0 Driver alarm code 0000 Axis control in progress - - - - - Monitor Civice Maximum Value Error clear	Name of connected equipment	Servo		
Monitor disabled 0 PLS Command coordinate 0 PLS Command coordinate -8 PLS Feedback position 0 PLS Mechanical coordinate 0 PLS Command speed 0 PLS/s Command speed 0 PLS/s Command speed 0 PLS/s Peedback speed override 100 % Feedback speed monitor -0.03 min-1 Feedback speed monitor 0 00 % Position of speed monitor 0 00 % Product code monitor 0 w00100000 Product code monitor 0 VLS Unrent coordinate when stop sensor is defected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor defection 0 Driver alarm code 000 Axis varning - Axis varning - Monitor lise is essente -	Mode	Wait		
Current coordinate 0 FLS Greendack position 0 FLS Feedback position 0 FLS Current speed 0 PLS Command coordinate 0 FLS Command Speed 0 PLS Position dividual momitor 0 PLS Position dividual momitor 0 00 % Position dividual when site speeds 0 PLS Vendor ID monitor 0 000 % Product code monitor 0 000000 Urrent coordinate when site speeds 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor is defected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor defection 000 Axis control in progress -		Monitor disabled		
Command coordinate -8 FLS Feedback position 0 FLS Mechanical coordinate 0 FLS Command speed 0 FLSs Command speed 0 PLSs Command speed 0 PLSs Position deviation monitor -0.03 min-1 Feedback speed owende 0 0% Feedback speed monitor -0.03 min-1 Feedback orgen monitor 0 0% Position deviation monitor 0 PLS Vendor ID monitor 0 00% Variance of steps sensor is defected 0 FLS Number of times of stop sensor defection 00 Other alarm code 000 Axis varning - Axis varning - Mechanication is necessant - Product code is necessant - Molicated total set is necessant - No errors -	Current coordinate	0 PLS		
Feedback position 0 FLS Mechanical coordinate 0 FLSs Current speed 0 PLSs Positioning speed working 0 PLSs Peoblack torque monitor 0 00 % Peosition devalation monitor 0 0 PLS Position devalation monitor 0 00 % Position devalation monitor 0 0 PLS Position devalation monitor 0 0 PLS Vendor ID monitor 0 000 % Product code monitor 0 0000000 Product code monitor 0 000 Axis entrol in progress - Axis warning - Axis warning - No errors -	Command coordinate	-8 PLS		
Mechanical coordinate 0 PLS Current speed 0 PLSs Command speed 0 PLSs Dostitoning speed override 0 PLSs Peedback speed monitor0.03 min-1 Feedback speed monitor 0 % Prestiton deviation monitor 0 0 PLS Product code monitor 0 0 PLS Product code monitor 0 0 PLS Vendor 10 monitor 0 0 PLS Unerectorodinate when stop sensor is detected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor detection 0 0 Axis error Axis control in progress - Diffuse controls is sensorial Axis control in progress Diffuse controls is sensorial Axis control in progress Diffuse controls is sensorial No errors	Feedback position	0 PLS		
Current speed Command speed OPLSis Positioning speed ownitor Peedback speed monitor Peedback speed ownitor Peedback speed ownitor Peedback torque monitor O000 % Position deviation monitor OPLS Vendor 1D monitor Product code monitor Ox000C01DD Line connection order 1 Current coordinate when spis sensor is defected OPLS Number of times of stop sensor defection O00 Axis error Axis warning Axis warning Axis warning Control Cycle Maximum Value Error clear Trial run No errors	Mechanical coordinate	0 PLS		
Command speed wernde 0 PLS/s Positionia gened overnde 100 % Feedback speed wernde 0 0 0 % Feedback speed monitor 0 00 % Position deviation monitor 0 0 0 % Position deviation monitor 0 0 PLS Vendor 10 monitor 0 0 PLS Vendor 10 monitor 0 0 PLS Vendor 10 monitor 0 0 PLS Use connection order 0 1 Current coordinate when stop sensor is detected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor detection 0 000 Axis error 0 000 Not errors Error clear Trial run No errors	Current speed	0 PLS/s		
Positioning speed override 100 % Feedback speed ownitor - 0.00 min-1 Feedback torque monitor 0.00 % Position deviation monitor 0.00 % Position deviation monitor 0.00 % Vendor 1D monitor 0.0000 Product code monitor 0.0000 Avis error 1 Axis control in progress Raise Control Cycle Maximum Value Error clear • Trial run No errors	Command speed	0 PLS/s		
Feedback speed monitor -0.03 min-1 Feedback rouge monitor 0.00 % Position deviation monitor 0.01 % Vendor LD monitor 0.000 % Product code monitor 0.000 % Une connection order 0.000 % Inter connection order 0 Driver alarm code 0 Axis control in progress - Axis control in progress - Monitor is control control Cycle Maximum Value Error clear	Positioning speed override	100 %		
Feedback torque monitor 0.00 % Position deviation monitor 0.PLS Vendor 1D monitor 0.000 % Product code monitor 0.000 (00000 Urine conditinate when stop sensor is defected 0.PLS Number of times of stop sensor defection 0 Driver alarm code 0.000 Axis warring - Axis warring - Image: Control Cycle Maximum Value Error clear	Feedback speed monitor	-0.03 min-1		
Position deviation monitor 0 PLS Vendor ID monitor 0 0000 Product code monitor 0 0000000 Il councel code monitor 0 000000 1 Current coordinate when stop sensor is delected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor delection 0 Axis error 0 Axis warring 000 Axis error - Axis control in progress - Current of code - Current of the sensor - Current o	Feedback torque monitor	0.00 %		
Vendor ID monitor Ox00100000 Product code monitor Ox00000000 Line connection order 1 Current coordinate when stop sensor is defected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor defection 0 Driver alarm code 000 Axis warning - Axis warning - Immune control in progress - Immune control in progress - Immune control in progress - No errors Error clear	Position deviation monitor	0 PLS		
Product code monitor 0x000C010D Line connection order 1 Current coordinate when stop sensor is detected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor detection 0 Axis serior - Axis warring - Axis warring - Image: Control in progress - Image: Control Cycle Maximum Value Error clear No errors -	Vendor ID monitor	0x00100000		
Line connection order 1 Current coordinate when stop sensor is defected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor defection 0 Driver alarm code 000 Axis error Axis control in progress Trial run Regi regi Control Cycle Maximum Value Error clear • Trial run No errors	Product code monitor	0x000C010D		
Current coordinate when stop sensor is detected 0 PLS Number of times of stop sensor detection 0 Driver alarm code 000 Axis avaning - Axis warning - Axis warning - Driver alarm code 000 Image: Control In progress - Discussion of the sensor of th	Line connection order	1		
Number of times of stop sensor detection 0 Driver alarm code 0000 Axis error	Current coordinate when stop sensor is detected	0 PLS		
Driver alarm code 000 Axis error - Axis error - Axis control in progress - Image Time Control Cycle Maximum Value Error clear No errors Error clear	Number of times of stop sensor detection	0		
Axis error	Driver alarm code	000		
Axis warning - Axis warning - Axis control in progress	Axis error			
Axis control în progress	Axis warning			
Trial run No errors	Axis control in progress			
Reg Control Cycle Maximum Value Error clear V 🗣 Trial run	Driver restriction in pressan			
No errors	E Control Cycle Maximum Value		Error clear 👻	📲 Trial run 🔻
	No errors			

The error state of the unit can also be displayed in the Unit monitor. The axis error can be cleared using the Error clear button in the bottom right.

5.3.4.3 Trial Run

In trial run, actions can be acknowledged directly, without the need for programming ladder diagrams.

- 1. You can find the Trial run button at the bottom right of the unit monitor interface.
- 2. Select the control mode from positioning control, speed control, and torque control.
- 3. Then, select the object axis for trial run.

Note

If trial run is executed in the speed control mode or torque control mode, a warning will be reported. To execute trial run, set the control mode to position control.



The following introduces trial run \rightarrow positioning control.

1. OP enable/Servo ON.

Unrelated to the status of the ladder diagram program. OP enable and Servo ON can be executed through Commissioning. After operations are done, the Operation ready and Servo ready indicators turn green. To ensure safety, set the CPU unit to PROG mode and execute operations again after stopping ladder diagram program.

Confirm the following items when the Servo ready indicator is not in green.

- No error occurs on the axis.
- No warning occurs on the servo drive.
- The main circuit power supply of the servo drive is switched on.
- The Ethernet cable is connected.

2. Axis error/Error clear

Check the error details and clear the error. After rectifying the error cause, click the Clear button to clear the error.

3. JOG.

Click the "FWD" and "REV" buttons to perform JOG operation in forward/reverse directions respectively. The jogging speed is the value in General Axis Control Settings→JOG High Speed multiplied by a ratio. You can set the ratio at a 1% increment between 10% and 100%.

4. Inching.

Click the "FWD" and "REV" buttons to perform inching in forward/reverse directions respectively. The inching runs at the speed specified in General Axis Control Settings→JOG Start Speed. The inching runs with the movement specified in General Axis Control Settings→JOG Inch Movement.

5. Origin return

Click the Origin return button to execute homing.

6. Teaching

Click the Acquire button to save current command coordinate value to the buffer memory of the target coordinate of the designated point number. The teaching function is available only in the online edit mode. The teaching value will also be reflected to the buffer memory and the point parameter.

7. Trial run

Designate a point number and click the Start button to execute point positioning. To stop operation, click the **Stop** button. Clicking the 1 point operation button makes the servo drive execute positioning of one point. Clicking the Cont. operation button makes the servo drive execute positioning of ten points at most. Clicking the Repeat button makes the servo drive return to the point in the first row and execute positioning repeatedly after positioning of the point in the last row is done. The time interval between points can be set to a value within 0.1s to 20.0s.

8. Changing current coordinate

Click Command coordinate and the Changing current coordinate dialog box opens. Enter the coordinate needing to be changed and click the Change button to change the current coordinate of the axis in trial run, and then close the Changing current coordinate dialog box. If you click the Close button after changing current coordinate, the Changing current coordinate dialog box will be closed with current coordinate unchanged.



5.3.5 SV680N-INT and EASY Controller

This section describes how to configure the SV680N-INT series servo drive for cooperation with the EASY series controller.



1. Open the software, and create an EASY project.

- a. Open Autoshop and click "New Project". In the popup dialog box, first select the editor type, and then select Easy500 as the PLC type.
- b. Enter the project name and select the save path, and then click "OK" to create a new project and enter the project main interface.



2. Importing device XML

a. Open the toolbox and find the EtherCAT Devices list.

AutoShop V4.8.2.4 C:\Users\Admini	istrator\Desktop\/ art(L) PLC(P) De	ASY Application Case - [MAIN] bug(D) Tools(T) Window(W)	Help(H)					-	σ	×
	∾ ≞ Q ++≓ →1	응수 [6] [2] [2] 고그 바뷔 바바	▶ ■ ± ± ♥ -6 ₽	✓ ※ 1 ↓	💭 🕂 🕣 🔳 Net logged in: USB					
Project Manager # ×	Set 1	Set Consent				^	Toolbox			* *
E I EASY Application Case A								_	×	Search
 System Variable Tr 	Fet 2	Net Connent				_	G-EtherCAT Devices			
Global Vanable							E-Inovance Devices			
Element Table							Expansion module			
- Function Block	Set 3	Set Consent					E-Local module			
Variable_Table							E-Expansion card E-Instruction Set			
HE Programming	Set 4	Net Connect					- FB			
E- Program Block							-PC			
- 📆 MAIN							all clovery			
- SBR_001	Set 5	Set Connent								
- y INI 001										
Function (FC)	Xet 6	Not Commit								
B-TH Config	1.0	and commut								
Input Filtering										
- 1 EXP-A	Set 7	Set Consent								
- 👔 EXP-B										
	Yes 0	Not Commit								
Electronic Carr	241.0	and commut								
181 Avia Garve Sat										
EtherCAT	Set 9	Set Convent				~	Show selected information!			
						>				
A Unichle Manhar 1 4	MAIN					\$ x				
mormation couput Window										* *
										1
H Compile Comminations	Conversion /	Find Results /								>
Ready							Rewrite F	ow: 2,	Column	1

b. Right-click on EtherCAT Devices, and in the pop-up dialog box, select the desired XML file and import it.

AutoShop V4.8.2.4 C:\Users\Adr	ninistrator\Desktop\EA	SY Application Case - (MA						σ	×
	ッペ ⊕ Q : サキ++ → :	55 6 6 8 1 → - + # +	14 sh {c} () {A} {F} -	- ≠ X i i [□	E 💭 🕂 🗧 🔳				
Porter Margar Parter Margar Expert	3	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	44 (4) (0 (4) (0 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1	- 1 ≁ X † 1 [œ	a The Speed in 1922	۸ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲	Toolos Import Sector 2000 Import Sector 2000	a.	8 X
Information Output Window									
Ready	iona 🔏 Conversion 🔏 1	find Results /					Rewrite Row	2, Column	> : 1

	SV680_INT_EOE_1Axis_02002_230	721 2023/9/7 17	7:25 XML
1			
<			>
(N):	SV680 INT EOE 1Axis 02002 230 ~	xml Files (*.xml)	~

c. You need to restart the application to let the imported xml take effect.

Re(F) Edit(E) View(V) Ladder	Chart(L) PLC(P) De	ebug(D) Tools(T) Window(N) W)Help(H) BICCL: A A A C R M M R R R A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		
. □□□□ ≤≤↓↓↓↓	-> (= □ Q -> 1		a ▶ ■ (a) (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c		
Project Manager # x	Set 1	Set Consent	^ ^	Toolbox	* ×
E EASY Application Case ^					✓ Search
Global Variable	Fet 2	Net Connent		EtherCAT Devices	
Structure				- Other Devices	
Element Table	Set 3	Set Consont		Expansion module III-Local module	
Variable Table				Expansion card	
B-H-Programming	Tes 4	No. Commit		- F5	
B- Program Block		Sec Commun		-FC B-thran	
SBR 001			AutoShop X		
- INT_001	Set 0	Bet Connent			
Function Block			Successful import, software restart will take effect!		
Function (FC)	Net 6	Set Consent			
Input Filtering					
- I EXP-A	Fet 7	Set Consent	OK		
- B EXP-B					
- Conscience Conscience	Net 8	Set Consent			
- Motion Contro					
Axis Group Set	Fet 9	Set Consent		Characteristic information	
COM0	<		× ,		
Variable Standard V			P x		
Information Output Window					8 ×
					^
H + F H Compile Commicati	ions / Conversion /	Find Results /	[]≮		>

After clicking "OK", you need to restart the application manually to let the newly added device take effect.

d. After reopening the application, you can see the newly added device.



3. Adding a slave station

First, connect the PLC through Ethernet.

a. Select the target host.

· [· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* #1 → 1		내 하장 (·) (·) (·) (·)	- I ≁ X I ↓ [Lee	al Net logged in:USB		
Project Manager a x Global Variable Structure - Element Table - Yeunction Block	Set 1 Set 2	Set Consent Set Consent	Communication Settings	tions		×	Toolbox 3 > Search EtherCAT Devices Devices Other Devices Other Devices
Variable Table Programming Program Block Program Block Program Slock Program	Set 3	Set Consent Set Consent	Communication type: [Device IP: [Device name: [\$ US8 0 . 0 . 0 . 0	V OK Test PING	2	Expension module Expension card Expension card Provember Control Provember Comparison Provember Comparison Provember Comparison
Function Block Function (FC) Config Config EXP-A	Net 5 Net 6	Set Comment Set Comment	Search PLC	Model Device Name	Modify IP/Name Search MAC Address		Data processing Matrix Matrix Strings Clock MC axis control[EtherCAT & Pulse out; MC axis control[CANispen)
- BXP-8 - O Module Config - Electronic Carr - Avis Group Sel - Elector	Set 7 Set 8	Set Consent Set Consent					HC axis control(Pulse input) Trans Pointer Ormunications Others -F6 -F6
MAIN	Set 9	Set Connent				×	Show selected information1
Information Output Window			_				*>

b. Set whether to automatically associate motion control axes as needed. If you select "Auto create axis and associate slave station when creating new slave station" in EtherCAT Settings, a motion control axis will be automatically added for each drive-type EtherCAT slave station.

Syste	em Options			×				
	Project Properties							
	Default Editor:	Ladder Chart	\sim					
	Default PLC Series:	Easy500	\sim					
	Default PLC model:	Easy523	\sim					
	Default Open:	No action	\sim					
	Ladder Chart							
	Variable display maxim	um width: 2	(Cells)					
	Comment display	Cascaded m						
	Compile							
	Allow multiple netwo	orks in a network bloo	ck.					
	\checkmark Format ladder display when compiling: Left Alignr $ \smallsetminus $							
	Automatically generate CANlink Axis Communication Config							
	CANlink Axis Contro	l Instruction Enhance	ement					
	Double coil check	Check SE	T directives					
	Debug							
	Check Variable Con	sistency						
	Procedure check be	fore monitoring						
	Download procedur	e after start simulatio	n					
	Ladder chart monitorin	g data display format	: Dec 🗸					
	Language							
	English (enu)	NOTE: Effective	e after restart					
	Ethercat settings							
l	Automatically create creating new slaves	e axes and associate	slaves when					
	ОК	C	ancel					

c. Right click the EtherCAT tab and select Auto Scan.



d. Select Start Scan in the pop-up dialog box. After the scan completes, you can see all scanned slave devices. Click Update Configuration to update the scanned devices to the configuration list.

1 SV6801Axis_02002 0	fo
saming	
saming	
saning	
scanning on cranned data	
scanning no scanned rista	
succeeded!	

e. The configuration list is as follows. The SV680I in the configuration will be automatically associated with the motion control axis.



4. Configuring PDO

The Process Data interface is used to edit PDO. The interface is as follows:

General Settings 1	🕳 Add 📄 Edit	X Delete Collapze Show All	▼ PDO As	sign 🗹 PDO C	onfig 2 PDO Date	a Size	Output(Byte):8 Input(Byte):22
Process Data	Input/Output	Name	Index	Subindex	Length Sign	SM	Туре
Trocess Data	- 🗹 Output	Outputs	16#1600	16#00	8.0 Editabl	2	
Charles Barrentere	Output	Controlword	16#6040	16#0	2.0		UINT
Startup rarameters	Output	Target position 3	16#607A	16#0	4.0		DINT
70 F .: 1 F .:	Output	Touch probe function	16#60B8	16#0	2.0		VINT
1/U Functional Mapping	🗉 🗌 Output	Outputs	16#1601	16#00	35.0 Editabl	2	
T ()	🗉 🗌 Output	Outputs	16#1701	16#00	12.0 F	2	
Information	🗉 🗌 Output	Outputs	16#1702	16#00	19.0 F	2	
	🗉 🗌 Output	Outputs	16#1703	16#00	17.0 F	2	
State	🖲 🗌 Output	Outputs	16#1704	16#00	23.0 F	2	
	🗉 🔲 Output	Outputs	16#1705	16#00	19.0 F	2	
	🗉 🗹 Input	Inputs	16#1A00	16#00	22.0 Editabl	3	
	🗉 🗌 Input	Inputs	16#1A01	16#00	33.0 Editabl	3	
	🗉 🗌 Input	Inputs	16#1B01	16#00	28.0 F	3	
	🗉 🗌 Input	Inputs	16#1B02	16#00	25.0 F	3	
	🗉 🗌 Input	Inputs	16#1B03	16#00	29.0 F	3	
	🗉 🗌 Input	Inputs	16#1B04	16#00	29.0 F	3	

PDOs include output PDOs and input PDOs in terms of data flow direction. The output PDO represents the process data sent by the EtherCAT master station to the EtherCAT slave station, such as the control word 0x6040. The input PDO represents

the process data sent by the EtherCAT slave station to the master station. Each slave station may have multiple groups of PDOs or a single group of PDOs, as shown in the above figure. Some PDOs can be added and deleted.

PDO control according to control requirements in process data.

5. Configuring axis parameters

a. In Genera Setting, you can set the axis type and select the physical driving device.. The interface is as shown below.

roject Manager a X		Basis Cattings:			0 T	collox a x
S Exercise Block Instances	Basic Settings	parte pertings.			î ;	
Variable Table		Aris number 0				
B H Programming	Unit Conversion Settings	Azis type Dus Server Azis 🔹				EtherCAT Device Environment
Program Block		Input Device Unassigned -				Other Device
- MAIN	Mode/Parameter Settings	Ostput Device InsSW6801 -				Expansion module (a) I ocal module
- SBR_001		Virtual Ariz Made Wikotosan				E-Expansion ca
Evention Plank (EP)	None Beturn Settings	Terretine Your				 Instruction Set
Function (FC)			Treat sta	•		 Flow control
0-16 Config	Online Jebog	 Output (Controller to Device) 				Contacts load
		Controlword	1686040800 Contrelword	-		Data process
- EXP-A		Set position	168607a800:Target position	-		Matrix
👔 EXP-B		Set valority	Unarri gaed	-		 Clock
- Module Corng		Set torque	Unassigned	-		MC axis cont
D A Motion Control Avis		Modes of operation.	Unanzi gasd	-		 MC axis control HC axis control
Axis 0		Touch probe function	16860h0800 Touch probe function			Timers
Axis Group Settings		Add valueity	Unanzi good	-		Pointer Organization
EtherCAT		Add torges	Unarri gued	-		E-Others
InoSV680I		Digital sutputs	Unassi good	-		-F8
COM0		Max Valority	Unarri good	-		4
Main		Input (Device to Controller)			5	show selected inform
Cross Reference Table		Statusvard	1686041800 Statureerd	-	~	
Clament Heine Information To Y	4 MAIN II InoSV6801	In EtherCat, In Axis 0			e x	
formation Output Window						

b. In Scaling, select 16#4000000 for the 26-bit encoder and 16#800000 for the 23-bit encoder.



c. In General Setting, you can set the software position limit and the operation mode. The interface is as follows. Note that the parameter lists displayed vary with different axis types you select.

[] [] 수 수 수 [] []						
			$\{\mathbf{f}\} = [\mathbf{f}] \neq [\mathbf{k} \uparrow \downarrow]$ Local Net kg	ged in:USB		
ct Manager a 🗙	Ranic Sattings	Mede Selection:			A Too	ibox a
Function Block Instances Variable_Table		Incoder Mode	Incremental Mode	Abzelute Meše		
Programming Program Block	Unit Conversion Settings	Mode Settings	Clinear Rede	Betution Mede		Inovance Other De
SBR_001	Mode/Parameter Settings	Software Linits	Enable Manatina limit walve 0.00 Mult	Fernand Link+ 1000 00 Budy		Expansion mo - Local mod - Expansion Instruction Se
Function Block (FB)	Nome Beturn Settings Online Jobug	Errer Besponse	Linit deceloration: 1000.00 thit/s'2	Azit Failure Deceleration: 10000.00 Unit/s'2		Basic logi Flow cont Contacts
		Threshold setting	Follow error threshold: 100.00 Unit	Speed reaches threshold 5.00 Noit/s		Data pro Matrix Stringer
- BI EXP-B - O Module Config - Electronic Cam		Aziz Speed Settings	Max speed: 1000.00 Unit/s Jeg Nax speed: 500.00 Wait/s	Max secoleration: 30000.00 Unit/s'2		Clock MC axis MC axis
Avis Group Settings		Torque setting	Max positive torque 3000 0.1%	Max negative turque: 3000 0.18		HC axis Timers Pointer Community
EtherCAT						E Others FB FC
Wariable Monitor Table MAIN		Options	Do not enter BryerStop state after traching a	lieit	< She	w selected inf
Classest Holes Information To 4	MAIN InoSV680I	EtherCat) X	
nation Output Window						

d. Select the homing mode according to actual needs. For details, see section *"Homing Mode"* in SV680-INT Series Servo Drive Function Guide for details.

		I III I	출 <mark>유 - 1 - 1 - 1 </mark>	
[]]]] 수 ★ 수 []] []]] 수 ↓ 수 []] []]	<u>ド →「ユゴ +米 *</u>		ocal Net logged in: USB	
ct Manager a 🗴	Baria Sattian			 Toolbox a
Function Block Instances Yariable_Table	Pano Steringe	None signal Unarsigned 💌	Z Signal Unarrigned 💌	
Programming	Unit Conversion Settings	Positive Limit Unassigned 💌	Segative Limit Massigned 💌	Enercial Devi
- MAIN	Mode/Parameter Settings	Home Leturn Direction Unassigned 🔹	Kone Input Detection Direction Massigned 💌	Expansion mod Ecoal module
SBR_001		Kone raturn list Zero Back26 -		Expansion of
Function Block (FB)	None Beturn Settings	None return speed 10.0 Whit/s	Nome return acceleration 100.0 Unit/s'2	Basic logic Flow control
Config	Online Rebug	Nome Return Close Speed 2.0 Mait/s	None return timevat (50000	Contacts los Data compute Data procer
EXP-A				Matrix Strings
		Homing switch Signal		⊕ Clock ⊕ MC axis con
- Motion Control Axis		Positive limit switch		HC axis con
- Axis Group Settings		Deceleration point signal		Pointer
EtherCAT		switch is not met		Others
InoSV680I		is invalid . Encountered a		-FB -FC
- TA Variable Monitor Table		positive limit switch		<
MAIN			· · ·	Show selected inform
Cross Reference Table		Deceleration point		×
>	4 MAIN InoSV6801	EtherCat C Axis_0) X
nation Output Window				8

6. Controlling servo drive operation

After configurations are done, you can control the servo drive operations through the PLC program.

_				
AutoShop V4.8.2.4 C:\Users\Adm	iinistrator\Desktop\E	Y Application Case - [MAIN]		- d ×
File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Ladder (Chart(L) PLC(P) De	g(D) Tools(T) Window(W) Help(H)		
) E 🖻 🗃 🖨 🛛 🗙 🖬 🕼 (*	୬ ଜ 🔠 🔍	: 주 🖻 🖡 🛯 🗉 🕑 🖕 🖉 🖓 약 문 물 휴 🗧	1 1 1	
]@᠍᠍ᅷᅷᡧᠮᠮ		ᇺ] 卝 枨 [訃 仏 상 상 ○ 段 ④ ━ ≠ 米 ↑ ↓ [Local [Logged	Len:USB	
Project Manager # x	Eet 1	Net Connext	^	Toolbox a x
Global Variable 🔺	16 80	1. 11. W. Brann		✓ Search
Structure		Status		C. Stherf AT Devices
- Element Table		Buny		Inovance Devices
- 🕞 Function Block		Irrer -		- Other Devices
Variable_Table		Axis_0 Axis BryerID		 Expansion module Lincel module
Programming	Fet 2	Net Connext		Expansion card
B-22 Program Block				Instruction Set
S88.001				base loge flow control
- INT 001	Ret 3	Fet Convent		Contacts load
- Function Block				Data computation Data computation
Function (FC)	Ket 4	Tet Connect		Hattix
0-116 Config				(a) Strings
Input Filtering				 Clock WC axis control/TrhanCAT & Duine out:
- C EXP-A	Ret 5	Fet Connext		MC axis control(CANopen)
EXP-B				 HC axis control(Pulse input)
- Module Config				+ Pointer
Electronic Carr	Jet 0	Set Convert		Communications
18 Avia Casua Sat				Others
Ethac AT	Ret 7	Fet Connext		-FC *
COM0				< >
B			~	Show selected information1
MAIN	< P.1.0	Via Posta	>	
< Come Defense T V 4	MAIN		b x	
Information Output Window				* ×
Generating UCODE file				^
Fotal symbols: 0. STFunc symbols: 0. Statistics = (0) error (51) step or	. Variable symbols: C	LD function symbols: 0 constitut normargistant variable area pro-0.008/19908, nervistant variable area pro-0.008/1988.		
Total rows: 0		······································		
2024/01/29 18 42 28 Complete Progra	un Compilation.			
accord to a complete complete	and an and a	a fear fear fear fear fear fear fear fea		
H I I I I Compile Comunicatio	V conversion V	NAMATIN V MONTALINK		\$

7. Compiling

After compiling the program, click the icon indicated by the red square box to check whether the program is correct.

E = = = X = 6 ♡ ♡ ± Q & 5 FFR BE P • ± ± Q & V Z ZZZ & 1 € ■

8. Downloading and commissioning

After checking that the program is correct, download the program to PLC. The

program can be activated after running. Click 💽 to switch the PLC to operation state.

AutoShop V4.8.24 C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\EASY Application Case - [MAIN]	- σ ×
Fle(F) Edit(E) View(V) Ladder Chart(L) PLC(P) Debug(D) Tools(T) Window(W) Help(H)	
Project Manager # X Bet 1 Set Connect	Toolbox a x
Global Variable A 15 0 Easile E_Feer	✓ Search
Element Table	EtherCAT Devices A B- Inovance Devices
function Block for the block for th	Other Devices Expansion module
e fit Programming	Local module
Fill Program Blod	Instruction Set Basic logic
SBR 001 Ref 2 Ker Commit	Flow control
	Contacts load Data computation
- E Function Block	(a)- Data processing
Employed (C) Set 4 Set Connect	Matrix Stringer
B The Config	Clock
input retering	HC axis control(EtherCAT & Pulse out;
CAN'A PET F ALL COMMENT	HC axis control(CANopen) HC axis control(thins ion if)
- O Module Confic	Timers
Electronic Carr Bet 6 Set Connext	B-Pointer
Motion Contre	B. Offers
- (Axis Group Set	-70
B StherCAT Bet 7 Set Convext	-FC Y
_© COM0	< >
	Show selected information1
MAIN <	
K S Care & Care	
Information Output Window	a x
Generating 2005 file Frid apolici 0. 275wor spolici 0. Feriolic spolici 0. Di fenerica spolici 0. Frid apolici - O'mere, ED) ing oregine /0000000 teal equatign norperistant variable wee use 0.002/10000, persistant variable wee use 0.002/10000	^
1000/00/00 # 42/30 Coplete Progra Copylation 2000/00/20 # 42/30 Coplete Progra Copylation	
Den Malar International Accounting and the second and the second account of the second a	
	Paulta Rom 2 Column 1



Copyright © Shenzhen Inovance Technology Co., Ltd.

PS00015535A01

Shenzhen Inovance Technology Co., Ltd.

www.inovance.com

Add.: Inovance Headquarters Tower, High-tech Industrial Park, Guanlan Street, Longhua New District, Shenzhen 518000, P.R. China Tel: (0755) 2979 9595 Fax: (0755) 2961 9897

Suzhou Inovance Technology Co., Ltd.

www.inovance.com

Add.: No.52, Tian'e Dang Road, Wuzhong District, Suzhou 215104, P.R. China Tel: (0512) 6637 6666 Fax: (0512) 6285 6720